

**Infraestructura Energetica Nova,
S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries**

Consolidated Financial Statements for the
years ended December 31, 2017, 2016
and 2015 and Independent Auditor's
Report Dated March 1, 2018

Index to the notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note		Pages
1	General information and relevant events	8
2	Significant accounting policies	21
3	Critical accounting judgments and key sources of estimation uncertainty	39
4	Cash and cash equivalents	42
5	Trade and other receivables, net	42
6	Transaction and balances with unconsolidated affiliates	44
7	Natural gas inventories	49
8	Finance lease receivables	49
9	Other assets	52
10	Investment in joint ventures	53
11	Business combinations and asset acquisition	60
12	Assets classified as held for sale and discontinued operations	64
13	Goodwill	66
14	Property, plant and equipment, net	67
15	Other intangible assets	70
16	Trade and other payables	70
17	Employee benefits	70
18	Other financial liabilities	72
19	Other liabilities	72
20	Carbon allowances	72
21	Short-term debt	73
22	Provisions	74
23	Long-term debt	75
24	Financial instruments	78
25	Income taxes	89
26	Stockholders' equity	92
27	Declared dividends	94
28	Segment information	95
29	Interest income	97
30	Operating, administrative and other expenses	98
31	Other (losses) gains, net	98
32	Finance costs	99
33	Depreciation and amortization	99
34	Basic and diluted earnings per share from continued and discontinued operation	99
35	Commitments	100
36	Contingencies	111
37	Application of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards	116
38	Events after reporting date	123
39	Approval of Financial Statements	124
40	Registered offices	124

Independent Auditors' Report to the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Infraestructura Energética Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and its Subsidiaries

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Infraestructura Energética Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and its subsidiaries (the "Company" or "IEnova"), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated statements of profit, profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Infraestructura Energética Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISA). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the *International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (IESBA Code) together with the Code of Ethics issued by the Mexican Institute of Public Accountants (IMCP Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the IESBA Code and with the IMCP Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined that the matters described below are the key audit issues which should be communicated in our report.



Goodwill impairment testing

As described in Note 13, of the consolidated financial statements, in 2016 the Company acquired the remaining 50% equity in IEnova Pipelines, and 100% of the equity of Ventika resulting in the recognition of goodwill of \$1,612 million. Management performed its first annual goodwill impairment test during the fourth quarter which uses business and valuation assumptions that require judgement, including discount rates and long term projections of revenues and costs. The most relevant matters addressed in our audit are as follows:

- The correct identification and aggregation of reporting units for purposes of the goodwill impairment test as supported by documentation or evidence of synergies.
- Testing of discount rates and projections of cash flows

Our audit procedures focused mainly on testing relevant controls and substantive procedures over relevant assumptions. We involved internal valuation specialists to assist us in auditing these matters.

Relevant contracts and transactions analysis

As described in Note 1.2 of the consolidated financial statements, the Company entered into several relevant transactions during the year, some of them requiring the determination of the appropriate accounting that can have significant implications to current and future financial statements with respect to the recognition, valuation, presentation and disclosures of the particular transaction. International Financial Reporting Standards require Management to apply its judgement to define the accounting treatment with limited specific industry guidance provided. A typical analysis requires the Company to determine whether it needs to consolidate a project; whether the arrangement contains a lease, and if so, its classification as a finance or operating lease; whether the contract meets the own use exemption or the definition of a derivative (to which hedge accounting could be applied) or it contains embedded derivatives; or, whether, it should be accounted for under another model, such as a concession arrangement. Examples of such significant transactions include: the renewable energy projects, new electric supply contracts, concession agreement and long term capacity contracts and acquisition or sale of subsidiaries.

Our audit focuses on the internal controls and performing detailed risk assessment procedures to each transaction to determine the relevant aspects of judgement to design tailored audit procedures. We also involved our technical accounting specialists to assist us in auditing these matters.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises information included in the annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The annual report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. When we read the annual report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance. We do not report anything related to the other information.



Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.



- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Company to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

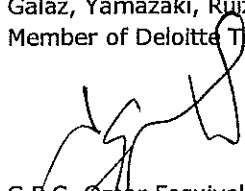
We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other matter

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been translated into English for the convenience of readers.

Galaz, Yamazaki, Ruiz Urquiza, S. C.
Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited



C.F.C. Omar Esquivel Romero
Mexico City, Mexico
March 1, 2018



Infraestrutura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

(In thousands of U. S. Dollars)

Assets	Notes	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	Notes	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Current assets:					Current liabilities:				
Cash and cash equivalents	4, 24	\$ 37,208	\$ 24,918	\$ 40,377	Short-term debt	21, 24	\$ 262,760	\$ 493,571	\$ 88,507
Short-term investments	24	1,081	80	20,068	Trade and other payables	16, 24	72,638	94,566	43,849
Finance lease receivables	8, 24	8,126	7,155	—	Due to unconsolidated affiliates	6, 24	544,217	260,914	352,650
Trade and other receivables, net	5, 24	94,793	100,886	53,728	Income tax liabilities	25	3,384	13,322	14,095
Due from unconsolidated affiliates	6, 24	24,600	12,976	27,608	Derivative financial instruments	24	41,726	10,310	—
Income taxes receivable	25	81,909	6,390	16,226	Other financial liabilities	18, 24	10,372	5,877	6,444
Natural gas inventories	7	7,196	6,083	4,628	Provisions	22	394	930	1,293
Derivative financial instruments	24	6,130	6,913	1,926	Other taxes payable		36,273	27,872	13,881
Value added tax receivable		39,633	27,600	46,807	Carbon allowances	20	—	—	5,385
Carbon allowances	20	—	—	5,385	Other liabilities	19	19,631	28,861	17,237
Other assets	9	10,327	9,289	8,576	Liabilities held for sale	12	62,522	35,451	—
Restricted cash	4, 24	55,820	51,363	—	Total current liabilities		<u>1,053,917</u>	<u>971,674</u>	<u>543,341</u>
Assets held for sale	12	148,190	191,287	—					
Total current assets		<u>515,013</u>	<u>444,940</u>	<u>225,329</u>					
Non-current assets:					Non-current liabilities:				
Due from unconsolidated affiliates	6, 24	493,887	104,352	111,766	Long-term debt	23, 24	1,732,040	1,039,804	299,925
Derivative financial instruments	24	1,935	1,127	—	Due to unconsolidated affiliates	6, 24	73,510	3,080	38,460
Finance lease receivables	8, 24	942,184	950,311	14,510	Deferred income tax liabilities	25	551,614	489,607	261,294
Deferred income tax assets	25	97,334	89,688	78,965	Carbon allowances	20	—	—	12,611
Investment in joint ventures	10	523,102	125,355	440,105	Provisions	22	67,210	51,035	34,236
Carbon allowances	20	—	—	12,975	Derivative financial instruments	24	162,444	215,851	133,056
Other assets	9	32,658	4,855	1,938	Employee benefits	17	6,537	5,586	4,295
Property, plant and equipment, net	14, 28	3,729,456	3,614,085	2,595,840	Total non-current liabilities		<u>2,593,355</u>	<u>1,804,963</u>	<u>783,877</u>
Intangible assets	15	190,199	154,144	—					
Goodwill	13	1,638,091	1,638,091	25,654	Total liabilities	28	<u>3,647,272</u>	<u>2,776,637</u>	<u>1,327,218</u>
Total non-current assets		<u>7,648,846</u>	<u>6,682,008</u>	<u>3,281,753</u>	Stockholders' equity:				
					Common stock	26	963,272	963,272	762,949
					Additional paid-in capital	26	2,351,801	2,351,801	973,953
					Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(114,556)	(126,658)	(103,944)
					Retained earnings		<u>1,316,070</u>	<u>1,161,896</u>	<u>546,906</u>
					Total equity attributable to owners of the Company		<u>4,516,587</u>	<u>4,350,311</u>	<u>2,179,864</u>
					Commitments and contingencies	35, 36			
					Events after the reporting date	38			
Total assets	28	<u>\$ 8,163,859</u>	<u>\$ 7,126,948</u>	<u>\$ 3,507,082</u>	Total liabilities and equity		<u>\$ 8,163,859</u>	<u>\$ 7,126,948</u>	<u>\$ 3,507,082</u>

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Profit

(In thousands of U. S. Dollars, except per share amounts)

	Notes	Year ended December 31,		
		2017	2016	2015
		(Notes 1, 12)	(Notes 1, 12)	(Notes 1, 12)
Revenues	24, 28	\$ 1,166,526	\$ 717,894	\$ 613,041
Cost of revenues		(303,462)	(237,789)	(257,226)
Operating, administrative and other expenses	30	(176,793)	(104,754)	(81,857)
Depreciation and amortization	14, 28, 33	(119,020)	(64,384)	(52,470)
Interest income	28, 29	22,808	6,269	6,701
Finance costs	28, 32	(72,905)	(20,836)	(9,859)
Other (losses) gains, net	31	(41,590)	2,168	(11,426)
Remeasurement of equity method investment	11	—	673,071	—
Profit before income tax and share of profits of joint ventures		475,564	971,639	206,904
Income tax expense	25, 28	(109,663)	(147,158)	(94,237)
Share of profits of joint ventures, net of income tax	10, 28	44,677	42,841	42,319
Profit for the year from continuing operations	34	\$ 410,578	\$ 867,322	\$ 154,986
Discontinued operation:				
Loss for the year from discontinued operations, net of income tax	12	(56,404)	(112,332)	(14,797)
Profit for the year	28, 34	\$ 354,174	\$ 754,990	\$ 140,189
Earnings per share:				
From continuing operations:				
Basic and diluted earnings per share	26, 34	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.13
From continuing and discontinued operations:				
Basic and diluted earnings per share	12, 26, 34	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.61	\$ 0.12

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Infraestrutura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Profit and Other Comprehensive Income
(In thousands of U. S. Dollars)

	Notes	Year ended December 31,		
		2017	2016	2015
Profit for the year	28, 34	\$ 354,174	\$ 754,990	\$ 140,189
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or (loss):				
Actuarial gain (loss) on defined benefits plans	17	704	1,765	(1,793)
Deferred income tax related to actuarial gain (loss) on defined benefits plans		(211)	(530)	538
Total items that will not be reclassified to profit (loss)		493	1,235	(1,255)
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or (loss):				
Gain (loss) on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes		4,586	(17,112)	(6,604)
Deferred income tax on the gain (loss) on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes		(1,376)	5,133	1,981
Gain (loss) on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes of joint ventures		3,270	35,308	(5,362)
Deferred income tax on the gain (loss) on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes of joint ventures		(981)	(10,592)	1,608
Gain (loss) exchange differences on translation of foreign operations		6,110	(36,686)	(29,981)
Total items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit (loss)		11,609	(23,949)	(38,358)
Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year		12,102	(22,714)	(39,613)
Total comprehensive income for the year		\$ 366,276	\$ 732,276	\$ 100,576

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Infraestrutura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

(In thousands of U. S. Dollars)

	Notes	Common Shares	Additional paid-in capital	Other comprehensive loss	Retained earnings	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2014		\$ 762,949	\$ 973,953	\$ (64,331)	\$ 576,717	\$ 2,249,288
Profit for the year		—	—	—	140,189	140,189
Actuarial loss on defined benefit plans, net income tax	17	—	—	(1,255)	—	(1,255)
Loss on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes, net of income tax		—	—	(4,623)	—	(4,623)
Loss on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes of joint ventures, net of income tax		—	—	(3,754)	—	(3,754)
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations		—	—	(29,981)	—	(29,981)
Total comprehensive (loss) income for the year		—	—	(39,613)	140,189	100,576
Dividends paid	27	—	—	—	(170,000)	(170,000)
Balance as of December 31, 2015		<u>\$ 762,949</u>	<u>\$ 973,953</u>	<u>\$ (103,944)</u>	<u>\$ 546,906</u>	<u>\$ 2,179,864</u>
Profit for the year		—	—	—	754,990	754,990
Actuarial gain on defined benefit plans, net income tax	17	—	—	1,235	—	1,235
Loss on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes, net of income tax		—	—	(11,979)	—	(11,979)
Gain on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes of joint ventures, net of income tax		—	—	24,716	—	24,716
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations		—	—	(36,686)	—	(36,686)
Total comprehensive (loss) income for the year		—	—	(22,714)	754,990	732,276
Issuance of shares, net	26	200,323	1,377,848	—	—	1,578,171
Dividends paid	27	—	—	—	(140,000)	(140,000)
Balance as of December 31, 2016		<u>\$ 963,272</u>	<u>\$ 2,351,801</u>	<u>\$ (126,658)</u>	<u>\$ 1,161,896</u>	<u>\$ 4,350,311</u>
Profit for the year		—	—	—	354,174	354,174
Actuarial gain on defined benefit plans, net income tax	17	—	—	493	—	493
Gain on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes, net of income tax		—	—	3,210	—	3,210
Gain on valuation of derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes of joint ventures, net of income tax		—	—	2,289	—	2,289
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations		—	—	6,110	—	6,110
Total comprehensive income for the year		—	—	12,102	354,174	366,276
Dividends paid	27	—	—	—	(200,000)	(200,000)
Balance as of December 31, 2017		<u>\$ 963,272</u>	<u>\$ 2,351,801</u>	<u>\$ (114,556)</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,070</u>	<u>\$ 4,516,587</u>

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Infraestrutura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(In thousands of U. S. Dollars)

	Notes	Year ended December 31,		
		2017	2016	2015
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Profit for the year	28, 34	\$ 354,174	\$ 754,990	\$ 140,189
Adjustments for:				
Income tax expense	25, 28	104,162	117,349	100,406
Share of profit of joint ventures, net of income tax	10, 28	(44,677)	(42,841)	(42,319)
Finance costs	28, 32	73,501	21,092	10,103
Interest income	28, 29	(22,808)	(6,294)	(6,743)
Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment		7,877	(4,233)	3,601
Impairment (gain) loss recognized on trade receivables		(60)	46	30
Impairment of property plant and equipment		63,804	136,880	—
Remeasurement of equity method investment		—	(673,071)	—
Depreciation and amortization	14, 28, 33	119,020	66,606	67,682
Net foreign exchange loss (gain)		37,028	(4,652)	(8,548)
Net loss (gain) on valuation of derivative financial instruments		6,715	(21,001)	690
		<u>698,736</u>	<u>344,871</u>	<u>265,091</u>
Movements in working capital:				
(Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables, net		(2,368)	6,175	11,776
(Increase) decrease in natural gas inventories, net		(1,113)	(1,455)	4,747
(Increase) decrease in other assets, net		(4,204)	18,398	3,615
Increase (decrease) in trade and other payables, net		12,546	(45,302)	(17,081)
(Decrease) increase in provisions, net		(252)	16,249	(3,791)
(Decrease) increase in other liabilities, net		(2,098)	20,348	(33,638)
Cash generated from operations		<u>701,247</u>	<u>359,284</u>	<u>230,719</u>
Income taxes paid		<u>(115,013)</u>	<u>(118,552)</u>	<u>(62,540)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities		<u>586,234</u>	<u>240,732</u>	<u>168,179</u>

(Continued)

		Year ended December 31,		
	Notes	2017	2016	2015
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Acquisition of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	11	(147,638)	(1,512,248)	—
Investment in joint ventures	10	(72,067)	(100,477)	—
Veracruz marine terminal initial bidding quota	1	(28,179)	—	—
Interest received		1,089	3,875	1,047
Acquisitions of property, plant and equipment	14	(224,816)	(315,810)	(300,090)
Loans granted to unconsolidated affiliates		(505,997)	685	(1,301)
Receipts of loans granted to unconsolidated affiliates		8,152	8,262	41,596
Restricted cash		(4,457)	46,849	—
Short-term investments		(1,001)	19,988	9,952
Net cash used in investing activities		(974,914)	(1,848,876)	(248,796)
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Issuance of shares from follow on public offering		—	1,602,586	—
Shares issuance costs		—	(34,877)	—
Interest paid		(75,661)	(35,785)	(20,172)
Loans received from unconsolidated affiliates	6	377,926	1,240,000	339,600
Loans payments to unconsolidated affiliates	6	(46,702)	(1,369,600)	—
Payments of loans acquired through acquisition of subsidiary	11	(95,839)	—	—
Proceeds from bank financing		897,000	805,000	495,094
Payments related to bank financing		(1,257,531)	(459,463)	(600,094)
Proceeds from international debt offering	23	840,000	—	—
Debt issuance costs	23	(32,609)	(2,400)	(2,536)
Dividends paid	27	(200,000)	(140,000)	(170,000)
Net cash provided by financing activities		406,584	1,605,461	41,892
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		17,904	(2,683)	(38,725)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		24,918	40,377	83,637
Cash and cash equivalent used in discontinued operations	12	—	(434)	—
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		(5,614)	(12,342)	(4,535)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		\$ 37,208	\$ 24,918	\$ 40,377

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 (In thousands of U. S. Dollars, except where otherwise stated)

1. General information and relevant events

1.1. General information

Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. ("IEnova") and Subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") are located and incorporated in Mexico. Their parent and ultimate holding company is Sempra Energy (the "Parent") located and incorporated in the United States of America ("U. S."). The addresses of their registered offices and principal places of business are disclosed in Note 40.

1.2. Relevant events

1.2.1 International Senior Notes Offering ("Senior Notes")

On December 7, 2017, IEnova obtained \$840.0 million related to an international Senior Notes offering, the notes were offered and sold in a private placement to qualified institutional buyers in the U. S. pursuant to Rule 144A and outside the U. S. pursuant to Regulation S under the U. S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

The Senior Notes received an investment grade rating from Fitch Ratings (BBB+), Moody's Corporation ("Moody's") (Baa1) and Standard & Poor's Global Ratings ("S&P") (BBB). The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay outstanding short-term indebtedness, with the remainder for general corporate purposes.

The Senior Notes may not be offered or sold in Mexico absent authorization by the Comision Nacional Bancaria y de Valores (the "CNBV") in accordance with the Ley del Mercado de Valores ("Mexican Securities Market Law") and all applicable regulations and the due registration of the Senior Notes in the Registro Nacional de Valores ("National Securities Registry") maintained by the CNBV; or in the U. S. absent registration under the Securities Act or an exemption from registration therefrom.

On December 14, 2017, the Company entered into an international Senior Notes offering comprised of \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's 3.75 percent Senior Notes due 2028 and \$540.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's 4.88 percent Senior Notes due 2048. (Please refer to Note 23.f.)

1.2.2 Credit agreements

On August 21, 2015, IEnova as a debtor, entered into a revolving credit line of up to \$400.0 million with a syndicate group of four banks including, Banco Santander, (Mexico), S. A., Institucion de Banca Multiple, Grupo Financiero Santander Mexico, ("Santander") Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi ("Bank of Tokyo"), The Bank of Nova Scotia and Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation ("SMBC"). The revolving credit has the following characteristics:

- U.S. Dollar-denominated.
- Twelve-month term, with an option to extend up to five years.
- Financing to repay and cancel the previous loans contracted in 2014 with Santander and SMBC, as well as to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes.

Restructuring of credit agreement and new credit agreement

On December 22, 2015, the Company entered into an amended agreement, in connection with the existing unsecured revolving credit agreement with Banco Nacional de Mexico, SMBC, as Administrative Agent, and the financial institutions party thereto, as Lenders, (the "Credit Agreement") whereby it agreed to increase the amount of the credit line under the Credit Agreement to a maximum aggregate in the amount of \$600.0 million from the previously authorized maximum in the amount of \$400.0 million. Please refer to Note 21.a.

On November 3, 2016, the Company entered into a second amendment agreement, in connection to the revolving credit mentioned above, in which Bank of America, N. A. ("BoFA"), BBVA Bancomer S. A., Institucion de Banca Multiple, Grupo Financiero BBVA Bancomer ("Bancomer") and Mizuho Bank, LTD ("Mizuho"), joined as new lenders and with the existing lenders whereby agreed to increase the amount of the credit line under the Credit Agreement to a maximum aggregate in the amount of \$1,170.0 million from the previously authorized maximum of \$600.0 million. Please refer to Note 21.a.

1.2.3 Plan to market and sell TDM

In February 2016, the Company's management approved a plan to market and sell Termoelectrica de Mexicali, S. de R. L. de C. V. and subsidiaries ("TDM"), a 625-megawatts ("MW") natural gas-fired power plant located in Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico.

As a result of the foregoing events, the assets and liabilities of TDM were presented as assets held for sale and liabilities held for sale, in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as of December 31, 2017 and 2016; the results of these companies are also presented within discontinued operations in the Consolidated Statements of Profit, which were retrospectively adjusted. Please refer to Note 12.

1.2.4 Purchase agreement of remaining interest in IEnova Pipelines, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("formerly Gasoductos de Chihuahua, S. de R. L. de C. V.") ("IEnova Pipelines") from Petroleos Mexicanos

On July 31, 2015, the Company announced an agreement with Petroleos Mexicanos ("Pemex") to purchase Pemex's 50 percent equity interest in IEnova Pipelines in the amount of \$1,325 million. The assets involved in the acquisition include three natural gas pipelines; one ethane pipeline; one liquid petroleum gas ("LPG") pipeline; and one LPG storage terminal. Under the terms of the agreement, Pemex and IEnova maintain their existing partnership in the Los Ramones II Norte pipeline project through the project holding company, Ductos y Energeticos del Norte, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("DEN").

On September 14, 2015, the Ordinary and Extraordinary Shareholders' Meeting approved the purchase of Pemex's 50 percent equity interest hold in IEnova Pipelines.

Resolution from the Comision Federal de Competencia Economica ("COFECE") in connection with the purchase agreement of the remaining interest in IEnova Pipelines from Pemex

In December 2015, the COFECE objected to the transaction to purchase Pemex's interest in IEnova Pipelines as proposed. The parties restructured the transaction so that Pemex could proceed in accordance with the COFECE ruling.

In July 2016, IEnova announced it had reached an agreement with Pemex Transformacion Industrial ("Pemex TRI") to restructure the transaction to purchase Pemex's interest in IEnova Pipelines that was objected by the COFECE in December 2015. This agreement allowed i) Pemex TRI to satisfy the conditions imposed by the former COFECE in connection with its indirect participation in the assets known as Gasoducto San Fernando and LPG Ducto TDF and ii) IEnova to acquire Pemex TRI's participation in IEnova Pipelines once such conditions were satisfied.

On September 21, 2016, the COFECE authorized IEnova's acquisition of 50 percent of the equity of IEnova Pipelines ("IEnova Pipelines acquisition"), owned by Pemex TRI.

On September 26, 2016, IEnova Pipelines' acquisition was completed through IEnova Gasoductos Holding, S. de R. L. de C. V., ("IGH") a subsidiary of IEnova; therefore, the Company now holds 100 percent of IEnova Pipelines' shares. The final price of the transaction was \$1,077.6 million, net of cash acquired. IEnova Pipelines joint venture with Pemex TRI remains after the acquisition, as originally contracted, each holding 50 percent of the shares in DEN. Through DEN, IEnova and Pemex TRI preserved their energy infrastructure joint venture of the construction of the Los Ramones Norte pipeline and the potentially development of new projects. Please refer to Note 1.2.5. related to financing transaction. Please refer to Note 1.2.8. for purchase agreement of DEN.

IEnova Pipelines has been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements since the acquisition date (September 26, 2016). Please refer to Note 11.1.

1.2.5 Bridge loan for IEnova Pipelines acquisition

- a. On September 26, 2016, IEnova entered into an unconsolidated affiliate loan credit in the amount of \$800.0 million with Sempra Global ("SEG"). The loan has the following characteristics:

- U.S. Dollar-denominated.
- Two-month term.
- Use to finance the acquisition of IEnova Pipelines.

In October 2016, the Company repaid this Bridge Loan.

- b. On September 26, 2016, IEnova entered into an unconsolidated affiliate loan credit in the amount \$350.0 million with Semco Holdco, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("Semco"). The loan has the following characteristics:

- U.S. Dollar-denominated.
- Two-month term.
- Use to finance the acquisition of IEnova Pipelines.

In October 2016, Semco bought IEnova's shares from the common stock follow-on equity offering ("Global Offering"). Semco acquired 83,125,000 shares, at a value per share of \$80.0 Mexican Pesos, the total amount of this transaction amounted to approximately \$350.0 million, equivalent to the amount of this loan, therefore Semco relieved IEnova from the payment obligation of the loan as settlement for shares.

1.2.6 Global Offering

On October 13, 2016, the Company carried out a Global Offering. The Company issued 380,000,000 shares of common stock at \$80.0 Mexican Pesos per share. After the Global offering, the additional and over-allotment option was exercised, the free float represented approximately 33.57 percent of IEnova's outstanding ownership interest.

Total capital raised, net of expenses and the corresponding taxes, was \$29,941.0 million Mexican Pesos (approximately \$1.6 billion of U.S. Dollars), the proceeds were used to repay the bridge loan to its affiliate Sempra Global, used to purchase the remaining 50 percent of IEnova Pipelines from Pemex TRI, to fund a portion of the acquisition of the Ventika wind-farm and to fund capital expenditures and general corporate purposes. Please refer to Note 26.2.

As a result of the Global Offering, the Company raised \$30,400.0 million Mexican Pesos, and the issuance costs amounted to \$0.5 million Mexican Pesos. Please refer to Note 26.2.

The Company in order to complete the transaction mentioned in Note 1.2.4., entered into four forward exchange rate contracts with a maturity date in October 2016. The effect of these forwards was \$3.4 million, and was recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit within other gains and losses.

1.2.7 Purchase agreement of Ventika wind farm

On September 2, 2016, the Company agreed to acquire IEnova Ventika Holding, B. V. ("formerly Fistera Energy Netherlands III, B. V."), IEnova Ventika Holding II, B. V. ("formerly Fistera Energy Netherlands IV, B. V."), IEnova Ventika Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("formerly Fistera Energy Mexico III, S. de R. L. de C. V."), IEnova Ventika Mexico II, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("formerly Fistera Energy Mexico IV, S. de R. L. de C. V."), Ventika, S. A. P. I. de C. V., and Ventika II, S. A. P. I. de C. V. (collectively "Ventika"), a 252-MW wind generation facility, located in the state of Nuevo Leon, Mexico. Ventika was jointly developed by Fistera Energy and Cementos Mexicanos, S. A. de C. V. The construction was completed in December 2015 and commercial operations started in April 2016.

This transaction was approved in an Extraordinary Shareholders' Meeting on October 7, 2016.

In December 2016, the COFECE authorized the acquisition of 100 percent of the equity interest in Ventika. The transaction was completed on December 14, 2016 through Controladora Sierra Juarez, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("CSJ") a subsidiary of IEnova. The final price of the transaction was \$434.7 million, plus the assumption of outstanding debt of \$485.3 million.

The loans fully mature in March 2032, and bear interest equal to a fixed base rate or London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus a spread of 3.03 percent to 3.93 percent, which varies over the term of the loans. To moderate the exposure to interest rate and associated cash flow variability, Ventika entered into floating-to-fixed interest rate swaps to have almost 92 percent of the full amount of the loans fixed.

Ventika has been included in the Consolidated Financial Statements since the acquisition date (December 14, 2016). Please refer to Note 11.2.

1.2.8 Purchase agreement of DEN

On October 6, 2017, the Company announced the agreement to acquire Pemex TRI's participation in DEN.

On November 10, 2017, the COFECE authorized the transaction. The purchase price paid was \$164.8 million (exclusive of \$17.2 million of cash and cash equivalents acquired), plus the assumption of \$95.8 million of existing debt, and the proportional amount of Los Ramones II Norte pipeline project financing of \$289.0 million. This debt will not be consolidated on IEnova's Consolidated Financial Statements.

This acquisition increased IEnova's indirect participation in the Los Ramones II Norte pipeline from 25 percent to 50 percent through TAG Norte Holding, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("TAG").

Please refer to Notes 10.4., 10.5. and 11.3.

1.2.9 Financing with unconsolidated affiliates

- a. On March 2, 2015, IEnova entered into two related party revolving credit facilities by \$90.0 million with Inversiones Semptra Latin America Limitada ("ISLA") and \$30.0 million with Inversiones Semptra Limitada ("ISL").

On December 27, 2016, IEnova entered into a \$70.0 million revolving credit facility with ISLA.

On March 21, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$85.0 million affiliate credit facility with ISL. The credit is a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years.

Effective June 1, 2017, ISLA was merged with and into ISL which is the surviving entity in the merger, the agreements conditions between ISL and IEnova remain the same.

On December 15, 2017 the Company signed addendums modifying the contracts terms over the \$90.0 million, \$30.0 million and \$70.0 million credit facilities with ISL and the new characteristics are:

- The term was extended and are due and payable in full on December 15, 2018.

The revolving credit facilities are intended to finance working capital needs and general corporate purposes. Please refer to Note 6.1.iii.

- b. On December 22, 2015, IEnova entered into a related party revolving credit facility in the amount of \$219.6 million with Semptra Energy Holdings XI, B. V. (“SEH”).

On August 1, 2016 the Company repaid \$120.5 million of this credit facility, including corresponding interest.

In October 2016, with the proceeds from the Global Offering, the outstanding balance of \$99.5 million was paid in full by the Company.

On August 23, 2017 IEnova entered into a \$132.8 million U.S. Dollar denominated affiliate credit facility with SEH.

The revolving credit facilities are intended to finance working capital needs and general corporate purposes. Please refer to Note 6.1.iv.

- c. On December 27, 2016, IEnova entered into a related party revolving credit facility for \$20.0 million with Peruvian Opportunity Company S. A. C. (“POC”).

On April 27, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$19.0 million revolving credit facility with POC.

On June 26, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$21.0 million revolving credit facility with POC.

On September 29, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$21.0 million revolving credit facility with POC.

On December 28, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$21.0 million revolving credit facility with POC.

The revolving credit facilities are intended to finance working capital needs and general corporate purposes. Please refer to Note 6.1.v.

1.2.10 Projects under development

a. Liquefaction project

During March 2015, the Company, together with its subsidiary IEnova Marketing, S. de R. L. de C.V. (“IEnova Marketing”) (formerly, IEnova LNG, S. de R. L. de C. V.), announced the execution of a “Memorandum of Understanding” (“Memorandum”) with a subsidiary of Pemex, for collaboration in the development of a natural gas liquefaction project at Energia Costa Azul, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“ECA”). ECA is a subsidiary of IEnova and is a liquefied natural gas (“LNG”) receipt, storage and regasification facility, located in Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico. The Memorandum defines partner participation in the liquefaction project, including the development, structuring and the terms under which Pemex may become a client and/or investor.

b. Marine pipeline

In June 2016, Infraestructura Marina del Golfo, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“IMG”), the joint venture formed between IEnova and TransCanada Corporation (“TransCanada”), whereby TransCanada has 60 percent interest in the partnership and IEnova owns the remaining 40 percent interest, resulted the winner of a bidding process and entered into a 25-year natural gas transportation service agreement with the Comisión Federal de Electricidad (“CFE”), in connection with the bid issued by CFE for the South Texas–Tuxpan marine pipeline. IMG shall be responsible for the development, construction, and operation of the 42-inch pipeline, with a capacity of 2,600 Million Cubic Feet per Day (“MMCFPD”) and a length of approximately 800 kilometers (“km”). The project will require an investment of approximately \$2.1 billion and is expected to begin operations in the last quarter of 2018. Please refer to Note 10.3.

c. La Rumorosa Solar Project and Tepezala II Solar Project

On September 28, 2016, the Company was declared winner of two solar projects, bided by the Centro Nacional de Control de Energía (“CENACE”), La Rumorosa Solar Complex (“La Rumorosa”) and Tepezala II Solar Complex (“Tepezala II”) with an approximate capacity of 41 MW, located in Baja California, Mexico and 100 MW capacity, located in Aguascalientes, Mexico, respectively. The Tepezala II project will be developed and constructed in collaboration with Trina Solar Holdings, B. V. (“Trina Solar”) who will have a 10 percent stake in this project.

The Company, through its subsidiaries will be responsible for the development, construction, operation and maintenance of these projects, including the permits, rights, financing and land acquisition. The estimated investment for these projects is \$150.0 million and the beginning of commercial operations is expected to occur in the second quarter of 2019.

Trina Solar has the option to sell, Trina Solar’s ownership interest at the end of the construction period, before operations commence.

d. Pima Solar Project

In March 2017, the Company, through one of its subsidiaries executed a 20-year electric supply contract with Deacero, S. A. P. I. de C. V. to provide energy, clean energy certificates, and capacity from a new solar power plant located in Caborca, Sonora, Mexico.

The Company will be responsible for all aspects of the project implementation, including permitting, acquisition of land and rights of way, engineering, procurement, construction, financing, operations and maintenance.

The solar power plant will have a 110 MW capacity. The estimated investment for this project is \$115.0 million. The beginning of commercial operations is expected to occur in the fourth quarter of 2018.

e. Veracruz marine terminal and in-land terminal projects

On July 12, 2017, the Company won the Administración Portuaria Integral de Veracruz, S. A. de C. V. (“API”) bid for a 20-year transfer of its concession rights of an area to build and operate a marine terminal for the reception, storage and delivery of refined products.

According to the bidding basis, the Company made a onetime counter-payment offered for the right to build, use, leverage and benefit from the operation of the Veracruz marine terminal, in two installments, each equivalent to the 50 percent of the total amount, the first payment of \$500.0 million Mexican Pesos (\$28.2 million U. S. Dollars) was settled on August 1, 2017, prior to the execution of the concession agreement, as per bidding basis.

The Company paid the remaining 50 percent of a counterpayment fee for \$500.0 million Mexican Pesos, on January 8, 2018.

On August 3, 2017, the Company executed the 20-year concession agreement with the Veracruz API to develop, construct and operate the aforementioned marine terminal. The concession includes the transfer, during 2018, of the waterfront lot where the terminal will be built.

With an investment of approximately \$166.0 million U.S. Dollars, the terminal will have a capacity of 2,120,000 barrels and is expected to begin operations at the end of 2018.

Additionally, the Company will build and operate two storage terminals that will be strategically located in Puebla and Mexico City, and will have initial storage capacities of approximately 500,000 and 800,000 barrels, respectively. With an investment of approximately \$120.0 million U.S. Dollars, the two in-land terminals will start operations during 2019.

The Company will be responsible for the implementation of the projects, including the obtaining of permits, engineering, procurement, construction, operation, maintenance, financing and providing services.

On July 29, 2017, the Company executed three long-term firm capacity contracts with Valero Marketing and Supply de Mexico, S. A. de C. V. ("Valero") for the receipt, storage capacity and delivery of hydrocarbons in the Veracruz marine terminal and for the two in-land terminals to be constructed in Puebla and Mexico City, for a 20-years term, the contracts are denominated in U.S. Dollars.

Valero plans to import refined products including gasoline, diesel and jet fuel, and store them at the Veracruz marine terminal. Locally, the products will be distributed by truck and transported to Puebla and Mexico City by rail.

After commercial operations, and subject to all relevant regulatory and corporate authorizations as well as the approval of the API of Veracruz, Valero will have the option to acquire 50 percent of the equity in each of the three terminals.

f. Wind power generation facility

On November 16, 2017, the Company through Energia Sierra Juarez 2 U. S., LLC, a wholly owned affiliate, executed a 20-year power purchase agreement with San Diego Gas & Electric Company, a IEnova's unconsolidated affiliate. The contract will be supplied through a new wind power generation facility that will be located in the municipality of Tecate in Baja California, Mexico. The project will have a capacity of 108 MW and will require an investment of approximately \$150.0 million. The development of this project is subject to the receipt of regulatory approvals, including from the California Public Utilities Commission and the U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. It is also subject to obtaining consents from financing parties and partners.

1.2.11 Others matters

a. Payment of financial derivatives held for hedging purposes

In September 2005, the Company entered into derivative transactions to hedge future interest payments associated with forecasted borrowings. In 2007, the original hedged items became probable of not occurring due to a change in the Company's external borrowing needs. As of December 31, 2014, there was one remaining interest rate swap agreement under which IEnova received a variable interest rate (three-month LIBOR) and paid a fixed interest rate of 5 percent. The original terms of the swap expire on December 15, 2027. On September 16, 2015, the Company, through an early termination clause, made a payment in the amount of \$29.8 million and as a result, such derivative was canceled.

b. Energy Reforms

On December 20, 2013, Mexico's president enacted constitutional reform with respect to laws governing the energy sector, which was approved by the national congress and the majority of state congresses. The Reform modifies Articles 25, 27 and 28 of the Mexican Constitution, allowing for private investment in the following areas: exploration and production of hydrocarbons, petrochemicals, refining, transportation, storage and distribution of petroleum products and power transmission and distribution. On August 11, 2014, the secondary legislation derived from the reform was enacted and on October 31, 2014, its most relevant regulations were published in the Federal Official Gazette. 2015 and 2016 witnessed the implementation of the Reform since particular regulation (General Administrative Procedures) regarding natural gas, electricity, renewables and liquids were issued by the Energy Regulatory Commission. The Centro Nacional de Control del Gas Natural ("CENAGAS") and CENACE started functioning as the Independent System Operators of the natural gas and national electricity systems (Sistrangas and National Electrical System), and Pemex and CFE had important corporate restructures.

c. Credit Ratings

On November 30, 2017, S&P gave the Company a global corporate credit rating of BBB with a stable outlook, and Fitch Ratings gave IEnova long-term foreign and local currency issuer default ratings of BBB+ with a stable outlook.

1.3. Activities

The Company operates in the energy sector. The Company is organized in two separately managed reportable segments, Gas and Power. Amounts labeled as Corporate consist of parent company activities at IEnova. (Please refer to Note 28.).

The Gas segment develops, owns and operates, or holds interests in, natural gas, LPG ethane pipelines, storage facilities for LNG, and LPG, transportation, distribution and sale of natural gas in the states of Baja California, Sonora, Sinaloa, Coahuila, Chihuahua, Durango, Tamaulipas, Chiapas, San Luis Potosi, Tabasco, Veracruz, Nuevo Leon and Jalisco, Mexico. It also owns and operates a LNG terminal in Baja California, Mexico for importing, storing and regasifying LNG.

The Power segment develops three solar projects located in Baja California, Aguascalientes and Sonora, Mexico, owns and operates a natural gas fired power plant that includes two gas turbines and one steam turbine, owns a wind farm located in Nuevo Leon, Mexico and holds interests in a renewable energy project in a joint venture in Baja California, Mexico, both renewable energy projects use the wind resources to serve costumers in Mexico and in the U. S., respectively.

The Company develops a project for the construction of a marine terminal and two in-land terminals for the reception, storage and delivery of refined products, located in Veracruz, Mexico City and Puebla, Mexico, respectively.

The Company obtained the corresponding authorization from the Comision Reguladora de Energia ("CRE") in order to perform the regulated activities.

Seasonality of operations. Customer demand in both Gas and Power segments experience seasonal fluctuations. For the Gas segment, the demand for natural gas service is higher in colder months. In the case of the Power segment, the demand for power distribution service is higher during months with hot weather.

1.3.1. Gas segment

The Company's subsidiaries included in this reportable segment are:

- a. Ecogas Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("ECO") is engaged in the distribution and sale of natural gas for industrial, residential and commercial use in three local distribution zones: Mexicali (serving the city of Mexicali, Baja California), Chihuahua (serving the cities of Chihuahua, Delicias, Cuauhtemoc and Anahuac) and La Laguna-Durango (serving the cities of Torreon, Gomez Palacio, Lerdo and Durango), with pipelines of approximately 3,795 km in length.

During 1996, 1997 and 1999, the CRE, granted ECO the first natural gas distribution permits for the local distribution zones of Mexicali, Baja California, Chihuahua, Chihuahua and La Laguna-Durango, under which ECO receives, transports, delivers and sells natural gas through a pipeline system.

In May 2009, the CRE approved the third five-year plan to ECO for the local distribution zones of Chihuahua, Chihuahua and Mexicali, Baja California, and in June 2010 for the local distribution zone of La Laguna-Durango. Additionally, in 2016, the CRE authorized an adjustment to the authorized tariffs to be applied in the five-year plan for the local distribution zones of Chihuahua, Chihuahua and La Laguna-Durango and in 2017 an actualization to tariffs related to inflationary effects. The five-year plans do not include commitments regarding the minimum number of customers. As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, ECO had over 120,000, 119,000 and 113,000 customers, respectively.

- b. PE International Canada, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("PEI") is a subholding company of the group.
- c. Servicios DGN de Chihuahua, S. A. de C. V. ("SDGN") provides administrative, and operational services to other affiliates of the group.
- d. Gasoducto Rosarito, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("GRO") renders services of transportation of natural gas, serving the energy requirements of Baja California, Mexico. GRO operates the Gasoducto system comprised of three natural gas pipelines (*Rosarito Mainline*, *LNG Spur* and *Yuma Lateral*) and one 30,000 horse power ("HP") compression station located in Baja California, Mexico. The total length of GRO system is approximately 302 km. The system begins at the interconnection with the El Paso Natural Gas Co. pipeline near Ehrenberg, Arizona, U. S. ("North Baja Pipeline"), and ends in southern Tijuana, Baja California at the interconnection with the Transportadora de Gas Natural de Baja California, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("TGN", a subsidiary company) pipeline. The Mexican portion of the pipeline begins at the interconnection in Algodones, Baja California with the North Baja Pipeline and travels through Mexicali and Tecate, Baja California ending at the interconnection with TGN. These three pipelines operate under one transportation permit issued by the CRE.

Rosarito Mainline: This system was originally placed in service in August 2002 to supply natural gas from the U.S. to several power plants and industrial customers in the Baja California, Mexico market. This system is a 30-inch diameter pipeline with a length of approximately 225 km and a designed transportation capacity of 534 MMCFPD.

LNG Spur: This system was completed in May 2008 and transports natural gas to the Rosarito Mainline for delivery to power plants to the Baja California market. This system is a 42-inch diameter pipeline with a length of approximately 72 km and a designed transportation capacity of 2,600 MMCFPD.

Yuma Lateral: This system was the latest addition to the GRO transportation system and was placed in service in March 2010 to transport natural gas to the Arizona border. This system is a 12-inch diameter pipeline with a length of approximately 5 km and a designed transportation capacity of 190 MMCFPD.

Effective August 1, 2017, GRO was merged with and into Gasoductos de Aguaprieta, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("GAP") which is the surviving entity in the merger.

- e. TGN is engaged in the transportation of natural gas in accordance with a permit issued by the CRE, through a 45 Km, 30-inch pipeline with a designed transportation capacity of 940 MMCFPD as permitted by the CRE. TGN interconnects with the GRO pipeline system in the Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico, area and extends north to interconnect with the San Diego Gas & Electric Company (“SDG&E”, an unconsolidated affiliate in the U. S.) system at the Otay Mesa International border and southwest to the CFE’s 600 MW Presidente Juarez Power Plant in Rosarito, Baja California, Mexico. The TGN pipeline system was placed in service in June 2000. A 19 km expansion to the TGN system began operations in May 2008.

Effective August 1, 2017, TGN was merged with and into GAP which is the surviving entity in the merger.

- f. IEnova Gasoductos Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“IEnova Gasoductos Mexico”) is engaged in the acquisition and subscription of any kind of participation in the capital stock of a variety of companies; its subsidiaries are engaged in the compression, storage and transportation of natural gas and LPG as well as in rendering all kind of services related to such activities, including the coordination, consulting and supervision of construction and development of energy infrastructure projects.

Sempre Compresion Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“SCM”) was incorporated on August 8, 2003, as a result of a spin-off of El Paso Energy Marketing de Mexico, S de R. L. de C. V. (“EPEMM”). It is primarily engaged in the compression of natural gas using compression equipment located in Naco, Sonora (also referred to as the Naco Compression Station).

In 2001, SCM entered into an agreement with Pemex TRI to provide natural gas compression services for a 20-year period. The term of the agreement may be extended up to five additional years by mutual agreement between SCM and Pemex TRI.

In 2014, SCM was merged into IEnova Gasoductos Mexico subsisting this last company.

- g. GAP, a subsidiary of IEnova Gasoductos Mexico, was incorporated on July 4, 2001 and commenced operations on November 20, 2002. GAP is primarily engaged in the transportation of natural gas.

On July 19, 2002, GAP obtained its natural gas transportation permit from the CRE. The term of the permit is for 30 years and is renewable every 15 years.

On June 28, 2002, GAP entered into a 25-year gas transportation agreement with EPEMM, a related party until April 2010. The pipeline starts at the border of Arizona, U. S., and extends to the power plant called “Naco-Nogales”, which is owned by Power and Energy Naco Nogales, S. A. de C. V., located in Agua Prieta, Sonora, Mexico.

Sonora pipeline: In October 2012, GAP was awarded two contracts by the CFE with two contracts to build and operate an approximately 835 km natural gas pipeline network connecting the Northwestern Mexican states of Sonora and Sinaloa (“Northwest gas pipeline”, also known as the “Sonora Pipeline”) to the U.S. interstate pipeline.

The Sonora pipeline is comprised of two segments; the first one (Sasabe – Guaymas), has an approximate length of 505 km, 36-inch diameter pipeline with 770 MMCFPD of transportation capacity; and the second one (Guaymas – El Oro), has an approximate length of 330 km, and 30-inch pipeline with 510 MMCFPD of transportation capacity and started commercial operation on May 19, 2017.

On August 18, 2014, CFE granted a compliance certification for the Sasabe – Puerto Libertad segment construction. The first 220 km, of the first segment were put into operation in the fourth quarter of 2014. The second 285 km of the first segment (Puerto Libertad – Guaymas), this segment started commercial operation in the third quarter of 2015.

The capacity of the Sonora pipeline is contracted by CFE under two 25-year firm contracts denominated in U.S. Dollars.

Ojinaga - El Encino pipeline: In December 2014, GAP, entered into the Ojinaga pipeline natural gas transportation services agreement with the CFE, which has a term of 25 years. The CFE contracted 100 percent of the transportation capacity of the Ojinaga pipeline, equal to 1.4 billion Cubic Feet Per Day ("CFPD"). The 42-inch pipeline, with a length of approximately 222 km. This segment started commercial operation on June 30, 2017.

San Isidro - Samalayuca pipeline: During 2015, the Company, through its subsidiary GAP, was declared winner of the CFE tender for a natural gas transportation contract through a pipeline from San Isidro to Samalayuca in the State of Chihuahua. Such project consists of a header facility with a capacity of 3 billion CFPD and a 23 km pipeline with a capacity of 1,135 MMCFPD of natural gas. The system supplies natural gas to the Norte III Combined Cycle Power Plant and interconnect with the following systems: Gasoductos de Chihuahua, Tarahumara Pipeline and the Samalayuca-Sasabe pipeline. This segment started commercial operation on March 31, 2017. The contract maturity is 25 years.

El Empalme pipeline branch: In May 2016, IEnova entered into a natural gas transportation service agreement with CFE for a 21 year term, denominated in U.S. Dollars, for 100 percent of the transportation capacity of the Ramal Empalme pipeline, equal to 226 MMCFPD of natural gas. The 20 km pipeline branch. This segment started commercial operation on June 24, 2017.

- h. IGH is engaged in the acquisition and subscription of any participation in the share capital of various companies.
- i. IEnova, S. de R. L. de C. V. is engaged in providing administrative and operating services to other subsidiaries in the group.

During 2015, this entity was liquidated.

- j. ECA, owns and operates an LNG regasification and storage facility ("LNG Terminal") in Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico.

During 2007, ECA obtained all necessary operating permits from Mexican regulatory agencies and operations commenced in May 2008.

In December 2009, ECA completed the construction of a nitrogen injection facility to allow customers to deliver LNG with a greater range of gross heating value. The nitrogen injection facility produces nitrogen that can be mixed with natural gas when it is necessary to lower the heating content to meet pipeline gas quality standards in Mexico and the U. S.

ECA entered into a 20-year firm storage service agreement with Sempra LNG International, LLC ("SLNGI", an unconsolidated affiliate in the U.S.) through IEnova Marketing for which SLNGI is committed to pay for the 50 percent of the total storage capacity of the LNG Terminal. The agreement commenced in May 2008 after the LNG Terminal was placed in service. In April 2009, the shipper assigned the remaining contracted storage capacity to other independent third parties.

- k. IEnova Marketing provides LNG services related to the purchase and sale of LNG and natural gas. In May 2008, IEnova Marketing began operating jointly with ECA. Up to that date, the activities of IEnova Marketing were primarily focused on obtaining necessary permits to operate.

In November 2009, IEnova Marketing entered into an agreement with SLNGI, whereby SLNGI agreed to deliver and sell LNG cargoes to IEnova Marketing from startup date of the LNG Terminal. Accordingly, IEnova Marketing entered into transportation and storage capacity service agreements to commercialize the LNG.

Thereafter, on January 1, 2013, SLNGI and IEnova Marketing entered into an LNG sale and purchase, transportation and supply agreement expiring on August 20, 2029. The minimum annual quantity committed for delivery is 188 million British Thermal Units (“MmBtus”). Under the terms of the agreement, SLNGI will be responsible for the transportation to the receiving terminal of all quantities of LNG sold and delivered from the delivery point to the receiving terminal and, IEnova Marketing will take LNG in order to meet its purchase commitments.

1. IEnova Pipelines is engaged in providing natural gas and LPG transportation services through Gasoductos de Tamaulipas, S de R. L. de C. V. (“GdT”), Gasoductos del Noroeste, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“GdN”) and TDF, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“TDF”), respectively, it also stores gas for the supply of LPG, through Transportadora del Norte SH, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“TdN”, TDF’s holding company). These activities are regulated by the CRE. IEnova Pipelines is also engaged as well in the ethane gas transportation service through Gasoductos del Sureste, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“GdS”).

IEnova Pipelines has to follow the rulings authorized by the CRE. Those contain among other things, general service provision conditions for the service supply, tariff limits, the approved maximum revenues and the route followed by the gas pipeline proposed by the companies. The construction program and established investments in each permit must have been developed by IEnova Pipelines. In addition, the rulings require that a review of the maximum revenue be performed every five years to make any adjustments required regarding revenue and the related tariffs.

GdT - San Fernando pipeline: a fully bi-directional system that is comprised of a 36-inch diameter pipeline with an approximate length of 114 km and a capacity of 1,460 MMCFPD and two compression stations with a total of 95,670 HP. The pipeline extends from the El Caracol compression station in Reynosa, Tamaulipas to Los Indios compression station in San Fernando, Tamaulipas. CENAGAS, as transferee of Pemex TRI, is the sole customer of the San Fernando pipeline and also purchases the system's unused compression capacity on an as-needed basis pursuant to an interruptible transportation services agreement. The services agreement with CENAGAS has an initial term of 20 years beginning in 2003, but is extendable for a five-year period at the customer’s option.

IEnova Pipelines - Samalayuca pipeline: a 24-inch diameter pipeline with an approximate length of 37 km and a capacity of 400 MMCFPD. The Samalayuca pipeline, which began operations in 1997, was the first privately-owned natural gas pipeline in Mexico. The Samalayuca pipeline extends from Ejido San Isidro, Chihuahua, to CFE’s Samalayuca power plant and interconnects with a separate, 16-inch diameter pipeline owned by Pemex TRI that extends from Ciudad Juarez to Chihuahua. IEnova Pipelines has entered into long-term transportation service agreements with the Samalayuca pipeline’s customers, which have 50 percent of the system’s design capacity contracted on a firm basis.

IEnova Pipelines - Gloria a Dios compression station: a 14,300 HP compressor with a capacity of 60 MMCFPD. It is installed at the interconnection point of the Samalayuca pipeline and Pemex TRI’s Ciudad Juarez–Chihuahua natural gas pipeline in Gloria a Dios, Chihuahua. CFE, which is the station's sole customer, has contracted 100 percent of the station's capacity on a firm basis through 2021, at the rates established by the CRE, pursuant to a transportation and compression services agreement. Under this agreement, the Gloria a Dios compression station provides compression services for the Chihuahua II power plant, transports natural gas from an interconnection between Kinder Morgan’s pipeline system and the Samalayuca pipeline at the Mexico–U.S. border, and delivers the compressed gas to the interconnection point of the Samalayuca pipeline and Pemex TRI’s pipeline system.

TDF - LPG pipeline: a system comprised of approximately 190 km of 12-inch diameter pipeline with an average daily transportation capacity of 34,000 Barrels per day (“Bbld”) of LPG, a pumping station located near the pipeline's point of delivery, and a reception facility that includes two storage spheres with a combined storage capacity of 40,000 Bbld.

The TDF's LPG pipeline, which was the first private LPG pipeline in Mexico, extends from Pemex TRI's Burgos LPG production area in the State of Tamaulipas to a delivery facility near Monterrey, Nuevo Leon. The TDF's LPG pipeline has in place a firm transportation services agreement with Pemex TRI, which expires in 2027.

TdN - Guadalajara LPG terminal: in 2013 TdN completed the construction of an LPG storage facility with a capacity of 80,000 Bbld near Guadalajara, Jalisco. This facility consists of four storage spheres, each with a capacity of approximately 20,000 Bbld, ten loading bays, and an interconnection with a separate LPG pipeline system that is owned by Pemex TRI. The Company has entered into several 15-year storage service agreements with Pemex TRI, pursuant to which it has contracted 100 percent of the terminal's capacity through 2028.

GdN - Los Ramones I pipeline: the system is comprised of a 48-inch diameter pipeline with an approximate length of 116 km and two compression stations with a total of 123,000 HP. The Los Ramones I pipeline transports natural gas from northern Tamaulipas, near the Mexico-U.S. border, to the interconnection point with the Los Ramones II Norte pipeline and Mexico's national pipeline system in Los Ramones, Nuevo Leon. CENAGAS, as transferee of Pemex TRI, is the sole customer of this facility under a 25-year firm transportation services agreement.

GdS - Ethane pipeline: an approximately 224 km system comprised of three segments. The first segment is a 20-inch diameter pipeline with a transportation capacity of approximately 33 MMCFPD (0.6 MMThd). The second segment is a 16/24-inch diameter pipeline with a transportation capacity of approximately 100 MMCFPD (1.8 MMThd). The third segment is a 20-inch diameter pipeline with a transportation capacity of approximately 106 MMCFPD (1.9 MMThd). The Ethane pipeline transports ethane from Pemex's processing facilities in the states of Tabasco, Chiapas, and Veracruz to the Ethylene XXI ethylene and polyethylene polymerization plant in the State of Veracruz. Pemex TRI, the sole customer of this facility, has contracted 100 percent of its capacity for a period of twenty one years under a purchase agreement on a take-or-pay basis. This system, which began operations in 2015, is Mexico's first privately-owned ethane pipeline.

- m. DEN provides operation and maintenance services to the Los Ramones II Norte pipeline system under a 25-year term agreement, starting in February 2016, the commercial operations date DEN owned 50 percent of TAG, which owned 99.99 percent of TAG Pipelines Norte, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("TPN"), under which the Los Ramones II Norte pipeline was built. On November 15, 2017, IEnova completed the acquisition of Pemex TRI 50 percent interest in DEN, through this acquisition IEnova increased its ownership interest in TAG from 25 percent to 50 percent. DEN became a wholly owned, consolidated subsidiary of IEnova. Please refer to Note 11.3.

1.3.2. Power segment

The Company's subsidiaries included in this reportable segment are:

- a. TDM, a 625-MW natural-gas-fired, combined-cycle power generation facility located in the city of Mexicali, Baja California, is engaged in the generation and sale of electricity. In August 2001, TDM received a favorable resolution by the CRE to generate and export electricity.

On January 1, 2013 (with an effective date of January 1, 2012), Sempra Generation, LLC. ("SGEN") and TDM entered into a new commercial agreement, for which TDM delivers all of its power output directly to the California's Independent System Operator power grid ("CAISO") in the U. S. at the Mexico border, and SGEN provides marketing, scheduling and dispatch services for TDM.

- b. In October 2013, ESJ began the construction of the 155 MW first phase of the wind generation project, which is fully contracted by SDG&E and started operations in June 2015. The ESJ project is designed to provide up to 1,200 MW of capacity if fully developed. In June 2014, the ESJ wind project entered into a \$240.0 million loan agreement to finance the construction project. The credit facilities mature on June 30, 2033.

The loan agreement also provides for a \$31.7 million letter of credit facility. ESJ also entered into a separate Mexican Peso denominated credit facility for up to \$35.0 million U.S. Dollar equivalent to fund the VAT of the project. On December 23, 2015, ESJ repaid and canceled the total credit facility related to VAT. Please refer to Note 10.2.

- c. In December 2016, the Company acquired 100 percent of the equity interests of Ventika's wind farm, located in the State of Nuevo Leon, approximately 56 km from the U.S. border. It is powered by 84 turbines, provides an aggregate of up to 252 MW of generating capacity, and is connected to CFE's transmission line. Ventika's location has one of the strongest wind resources in the country. It started operations in April 2016, and substantially all of Ventika's generation capacity is contracted to private companies through 20-year, U.S. Dollar-denominated, energy supply agreements.

1.3.3. Corporate segment

The Corporate Segment holds interests in the transportation, storage, distribution, and regasification of gas, and hold interest in power generation operations in Mexico.

- a. Sempra Servicios Energeticos, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("SSE") is a holding company that invests in affiliated companies in the electricity and natural gas industries.
- b. Fundacion IEnova, A. C., was established as a non-profit organization.

2. Significant accounting policies

2.1. Statement of compliance

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB").

2.2. Basis of preparation

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments, and assets and liabilities recognized upon business combinations that are measured at revalued amounts of fair values at the end of reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies below. (Please refer to Note 11.).

a. Historical cost

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

b. Fair value

Fair value ("FV") is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these Consolidated Financial Statements is determined on such a basis, except for leasing transactions that are within the scope of IAS 17, *Leases* and measurement that have some similarities for fair value but are not fair value, such as net realizable value in IAS 2, *Inventories* or value in use in IAS 36, *Impairment of assets*. In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company can access at the measurement date;

- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

2.3. Consolidation of Financial Statements

2.3.1. Basis of consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements of IEnova incorporate the Financial Statements of all entities where it maintains control (its subsidiaries). Control is achieved when the Company:

- Has power over the investee;
- Is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- Has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Company reassesses whether or not controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three control elements that were listed above.

When the Company has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Company's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- The size of the Company's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- Potential voting rights held by the Company, other vote holders or other parties;
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- Any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Company has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Company obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Company loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Other Comprehensive Income ("OCI") from the date the Company gains control until the date when the Company ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of OCI are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the Financial Statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Company accounting policies.

All intercompany transactions, assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Company are eliminated in full on consolidation.

IEnova's equity ownership in subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2017 is as follows:

Company	Ownership percentage 2017
<i>Gas Segment:</i>	
Ecogas Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
PE International Canada, S. de R. L. de C. V.	98.99
Servicios DGN de Chihuahua, S. A. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoducto Rosarito, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("Merged in 2017 with GAP")	100.00
Transportadora de Gas Natural de Baja California, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("Merged in 2017 with GAP")	100.00
IEnova Gasoductos Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoducto de Aguaprieta, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Gasoductos Holding, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Energia Costa Azul, S. de R. L. de C. V. and Subsidiary	100.00
IEnova Marketing, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Ductos e Infraestructura Marina, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Gas, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Pipelines, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoductos de Tamaulipas, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoductos del Noroeste, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Transportadora del Norte SH, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
TDF, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Ductos y Energeticos del Sureste, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoductos del Sureste, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoductos Servicios Subholding, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoductos Ingenieria, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoductos Servicios Corporativos, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Gasoductos Servicios Corporativos y de Administracion, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Ductos y Energeticos del Norte, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Infraestructura Marina Holding, B.V.	100.00
IEnova Petroleum Liquids Holding, B.V.	100.00
ESJ Renovable III, S de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Gasoductos Holding, LLC	100.00
Sempra Ecogas Holdings, LLC	100.00
IEnova Petroliferos Holdings, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Petroliferos III, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Petroliferos IV, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
<i>Power segment:</i>	
Termoelectrica de Mexicali, S. de R. L. de C. V. and Subsidiaries	100.00
Controladora Sierra Juarez, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Ventika Holding, B.V.	100.00
IEnova Ventika Holding II, B.V.	100.00

Company	Ownership percentage 2017
IEnova Ventika Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Ventika Mexico II, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Ventika, S.A.P. I. de C. V.	100.00
Ventika II, S.A.P. I. de C. V.	100.00
ESJ Renewable I, S. de R. L. de C. V.	90.00
ESJ Renewable II, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
IEnova Renewable Holding I, B. V.	100.00
IEnova Renewable Holding II, B. V.	100.00
Energia Sierra Juarez 2, U. S., LLC	100.00
Energia Sierra Juarez 2, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
Energia Sierra Juárez Holding, S. de R. L. de C. V.	100.00
<i>Corporate segment:</i>	
Sempre Servicios Energeticos, S. de R. L. de C. V.	99.87
Fundacion IEnova, A. C.	100.00

2.4. *Classification of costs and expenses*

The costs and expenses are presented according to their function because this is the practice of the industry in which the Company operates.

2.5. *Cash and cash equivalents*

Cash and cash equivalents consist mainly of bank deposits in checking accounts and short-term investments that are highly liquid and easily convertible into cash, mature within three months as of their acquisition date, and are subject to low risk of material changes in value. Cash is stated at nominal value and cash equivalents are valued at fair value; any fluctuations in value are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

2.6. *Restricted cash*

Restricted cash comprises the amounts of cash of escrows used by the Company to make payments of certain operating costs, which are guaranteed until the completion of the projects. It also comprises the restricted cash under the project financing structure.

2.7. *Short-term investments*

Short-term investments consist mainly in money market funds, highly liquid and easily convertible into cash, maturing within three months as of their acquisition date, which are subject to immaterial value change risks and are maintained for purposes other than operation.

2.8. *Natural gas inventories*

Liquefied natural gas inventory is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Costs of inventories are determined on a first-in-first-out basis. Net realizable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs necessary to sell.

2.9. *Leasing*

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the benefits. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

2.9.1. The Company as lessor

Amounts payable by lessees under finance leases are recognized as receivables at the amount of the Company's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is distributed in the accounting periods to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Company's net investment with respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

2.9.2. Company as lessee

Assets held under finance leases are initially recognized as assets of the Company at their fair value at the inception of the lease, or if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as a finance lease obligation.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance expenses are recognized immediately in profit, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalized in accordance with the Company's accounting policy on borrowing costs (Please refer to Note 2.18). Contingent rentals are recognized as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognized as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

In the event that income incentives received for holding operating leases, such incentives are recognized as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognized as a reduction of rental expense on a straight line basis except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

2.10. Investments in joint ventures

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The results, assets and liabilities of the joint venture are incorporated in these Consolidated Financial Statements using the equity method of accounting, except when the investment, or a portion thereof, is classified as held for sale, in which case it is accounted for in accordance with IFRS 5, *Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations*. Under the equity method, an investment in a joint venture is initially recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognize the Company's share of the profit or loss and OCI of the joint venture.

When the Company's share of losses of a joint venture exceeds the Company's interest in that joint venture (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Company's net investment in the joint venture), the Company discontinues recognizing its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognized only to the extent that the Company has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the joint venture.

An investment in a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Company's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognized as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment.

Any excess of the Company's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognized immediately in profit in the year in which the investment is acquired.

The requirements of IAS 39, *Financial instruments: recognition and measurement*, are applied to determine whether it is necessary to recognize any impairment loss with respect to the Company's investment in a joint venture. When necessary, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with IAS 36, *Impairment of Assets*, as a single asset, by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs to sell) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognized forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognized in accordance with IAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

The Company discontinues the use of the equity method from the date when the investment ceases to be a joint venture, or when the investment is classified as held for sale. When the Company retains an interest in the former joint venture and the retained interest is a financial asset, the Company measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition in accordance with IAS 39. The difference between the carrying amount of the joint venture at the date the equity method was discontinued, and the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing of a part interest in the joint venture is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the joint venture. In addition, the Company accounts for all amounts previously recognized in OCI in relation to that joint venture on the same basis as would be required if that joint venture had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognized in OCI by that joint venture would be reclassified to profit on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the Company reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit (as a reclassification adjustment) when the equity method is discontinued.

The Company continues to use the equity method when an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate. There is no remeasurement to fair value upon such changes in ownership interests.

When the Company reduces its ownership interest in a joint venture but the Company continues to use the equity method, the Company reclassifies to profit the proportion of the gain or loss that had previously been recognized in OCI regarding that reduction in ownership interest if that gain or loss would be reclassified to profit on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities.

When the Company conducts transactions with joint ventures, non-realized profit and losses are eliminated at the Company's ownership percentage in the joint venture.

2.11. Business combination and assets acquisition

A company shall determine whether a transaction or other event is a business combination by applying the definition of IFRS 3 *Business Combinations*, which requires that the assets acquired and liabilities assumed constitute a business. If the assets acquired are not a business, the Company shall account for the transaction or other event as an asset acquisition.

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Company, liabilities incurred by the Company to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Company in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognized at their fair value, except for:

- Deferred tax assets or liabilities, and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognized and measured in accordance with IAS 12 *Income Taxes* and IAS 19 *Employee Benefits*, respectively,

- Assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations* are measured in accordance with that Standard.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. If, after reassessment, the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognized immediately in profit as a bargain purchase gain.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the Company's net assets in the event of liquidation may be initially measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognized amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at fair value or, when applicable, on the basis specified in another IFRS.

When the consideration transferred by the Company in a business combination includes assets or liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition-date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively, with corresponding adjustments against goodwill. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the measurement period (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.

The subsequent accounting for changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Other contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured at subsequent reporting dates in accordance with IAS 39, or IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*, as appropriate, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognized in profit.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Company's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to its acquisition-date fair value and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognized in profit. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date, that have previously been recognized in OCI are reclassified to profit where such treatment would be appropriate if that interest were disposed of.

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the combination occurs, the Company reports provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. Those provisional amounts are adjusted during the measurement period (see above), or additional assets or liabilities are recognized, to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the amounts recognized at that date.

2.12. Goodwill

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Company's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

A cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is indication that the unit may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss for goodwill is recognized directly in profit or loss in the Consolidated Statement of Profit. An impairment loss recognized for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

On disposal of the relevant cash-generating unit, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the profit on disposal.

2.13. Carbon allowances

The Company has elected to account for carbon allowances, or emission allowances, (“CAs”) under the inventory model, whereby CAs are measured at a weighted-average cost. CAs allocated by a regulatory body will have a zero cost basis, CAs purchased at auction or from other market participants are recorded at their purchase price, and CAs acquired when the Company elects to physically settle carbon futures are recorded based on the settlement price. The weighted-average cost of CAs consumed (i.e., carbon emitted while power is generated) is charged to cost of revenue of each reporting period. The CAs’ carrying value is evaluated under the “lower of cost or net realizable value” approach. The CAs inventory is classified as other current assets or other non-current assets if it is expected to surrender the inventory within the term greater than one year beginning at the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position date. The CAs’ cash inflows and outflows are classified as an operating activity in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. (Please refer Note 20).

2.14. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are presented in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and recorded at acquisition cost, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Acquisition costs include labor, material costs and construction service agreements.

The Company recognizes decommissioning liabilities for the present value of liabilities of future costs expected to be incurred when assets are retired from service, if the retirement process is legally required and if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made.

Property, plant and equipment include major expenditures for improvements and replacements parts, which extend useful lives or increase capacity. Routine maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Properties in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognized impairment loss. Cost includes professional fees and, for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalized in accordance with the Company’s accounting policy. Such properties are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Land is not depreciated. The buildings, equipment and other assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognized to write-off the cost of assets (other than land and properties under construction) less their residual values over their useful lives, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognized in profit.

2.15. Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination and/or assets acquisition and recognized separately from goodwill and are initially recognized at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination and/or assets acquisition are reported at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

2.16. *Impairment of tangible and intangible assets (other than goodwill)*

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit, unless the relevant asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but such that the increased carrying amount should not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset (or cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit.

When non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale, they are required to be measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. The comparison of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell is carried out at each reporting date while it continues to meet the held for sale criteria. As described in Note 12, an impairment loss related to TDM has been recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

Fair value is an estimate of the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Accordingly, a gain or loss could arise once an actual sale is completed.

2.17. *Non-current assets classified as held for sale and discontinued operations*

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such asset (or disposal group) and its sale is highly probable. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

When the Company is committed to a sale plan involving loss of control of a subsidiary, all of the assets and liabilities of that subsidiary are classified as held for sale when the criteria described above are met, regardless of whether the Company will retain a non-controlling interest in its former subsidiary after the sale.

When the Company is committed to a sale plan involving disposal of an investment, or a portion of an investment, in an associate or joint venture, the investment or the portion of the investment that will be disposed of is classified as held for sale when the criteria described above are met, and the Company discontinues the use of the equity method in relation to the portion that is classified as held for sale. Any retained portion of an investment in an associate or a joint venture that has not been classified as held for sale continues to be accounted for using the equity method.

The Company discontinues the use of the equity method at the time of disposal when the disposal results in the Company losing significant influence over the associate or joint venture.

After the disposal takes place, the Company accounts for any retained interest in the associate or joint venture in accordance with IAS 39 unless the retained interest continues to be an associate or a joint venture, in which case the Company uses the equity method.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

2.18. *Borrowing costs*

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

To the extent that the Company generally borrows funds and uses them for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the Company shall determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization by applying a capitalization rate to the expenditures on that asset. The capitalization rate shall be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings of the Company that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing costs that the Company capitalizes during a period shall not exceed the amount of borrowing costs it incurred during that period. For a relationship designated as cash flow hedging, none of the effects of the derivative are included in capitalized interest.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalization.

All other borrowing costs are recognized in profit in the period in which they are incurred.

2.19. *Employee benefits*

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognized as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

In accordance with Mexican Labor Law, the Company provides seniority premium benefits to its employees under certain circumstances. These benefits consist of a one-time payment equivalent to 12 days wages for each year of service (at the employee's most recent salary, but not to exceed twice the legal minimum wage), payable to all employees with 15 or more years of service, as well as to certain employees terminated involuntarily prior to the vesting of their seniority premium benefit.

For defined benefit retirement plans, which include pension plans as well as its seniority premium benefits, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. Remeasurement comprising actuarial gains and losses and the effect of the changes on the floor of the asset (if applicable), are immediately recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position charged to the credit recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Profit and OCI in the period in which they occur.

Remeasurement recognized in OCI is reflected immediately in retained earnings and will not be reclassified to profit or loss. The Company presents service costs within administrative and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Profit. The Company presents net interest cost within finance costs in the Consolidated Statements of Profit. The retirement benefit obligation recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as of the end of each reporting year.

2.19.1. Short-term and other long-term employee benefits and statutory employee profit sharing ("PTU")

A liability is recognized for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

Liabilities recognized in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related service and are presented in other liabilities.

Liabilities recognized in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Company in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

2.19.2. Statutory employee profit sharing

PTU is recorded in the results of the year in which it is incurred and is presented in operating expenses and cost of sales line item in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Other Comprehensive Income.

As result of the 2014 Income Tax Law, as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, PTU is determined based on taxable income, according to Section I of Article 9 of the that Law.

2.20. Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognized as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (when the effect of the time value of money is material).

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, a receivable is recognized as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

2.21. Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognized immediately in profit.

2.21.1. Amortized cost

The amortized cost of a financial asset or liability is the amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition, minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount recognized and the maturity amount, minus any reduction for impairment.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a debt instrument or financial liability and of allocating interest income or expense over the relevant period.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts or payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

2.21.2. Fair value

Fair value is defined in Note 2.2.b.

2.22. Financial assets

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: financial assets 'at fair value through profit or loss' ("FVTPL"), investments preserved at maturity financial assets 'available for sale' ("AFS") and 'loans and receivables'. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at initial recognition. All purchases or sales of financial assets made routinely identified and removed based on the trade date. Purchases or sales regularly are those purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or custom in that market.

2.22.1. Effective interest rate method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a debt instrument and of allocating the interest income or interest cost during the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and basis points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) during the expected life of the debt instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

2.22.2. Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is either held for trading or it is designated as at FVTPL.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- It has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling it in the near term; or
- On initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Company manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- It is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

A financial asset other than a financial asset held for trading may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if, certain conditions are met. The Company has not designated any financial assets as at FVTPL.

Financial assets at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset and is included in the cost of revenues and in other gains and losses line items in the Consolidated Statements of Profit. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 2.2.b.

2.22.3. Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity dates that the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity. Subsequent to initial recognition, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method less any impairment. The Company does not hold any held-to-maturity financial assets.

2.22.4. Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Loans and receivables (including trade and other receivables and amounts due from unconsolidated affiliates) are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment.

Interest income is recognized by applying the effective interest rate, except for short-term receivables when the recognition of interest would be immaterial.

2.22.5. Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets are subject to impairment tests at the end of each reporting period. It is considered that financial assets are impaired when there is objective evidence that as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have been affected.

For all other financial assets, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- Significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty;
- Non-payment of interest or principal;
- It is probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganization; or
- The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets, except for accounts receivable where the carrying amount is reduced through an account of allowance for doubtful accounts. When a receivable is uncollectible, it is removed from the estimate. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off become claims against the estimate. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Profit.

When non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale, they are required to be measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. The comparison of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell is carried out at each reporting date while it continues to meet the held for sale criteria. As described in Note 12, an impairment loss has been recognized related to TDM in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

Fair value is an estimate of the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Accordingly, a gain or loss could arise once an actual sale is completed.

2.22.6. Derecognition of financial assets

The Company derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity. If the Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Company recognizes its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the Company retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Company continues to recognize the financial asset and also recognizes a collateralized borrowing for the proceeds received.

If a financial asset is derecognized, the difference between the book value of the asset and the compensation received is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

2.23. Financial liabilities and equity instruments

2.23.1. Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

2.23.2. Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognized and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognized in profit on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

2.23.3. Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at FVTPL or other financial liabilities.

2.23.3.1. Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when the financial liability is either held for trading or it is designated as at FVTPL.

A financial liability is classified as held for trading if:

- It has been acquired mainly for the purpose of repurchasing it in the near term; or
- It is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent pattern of making profits in the short term; or
- It is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

A financial liability other than a financial liability held for trading may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if, certain conditions are met. The Company has not designated any financial liabilities as at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any interest paid on the financial liability and is included in the 'other gains and losses' line item in the Consolidated Statements of Profit. Fair value is determined as described in Note 24.

2.23.3.2. Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities (including borrowings, due to unconsolidated affiliates, trade payables and customers deposits) are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

2.23.3.3. Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Company derecognizes financial liabilities when, and only when, the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit.

2.24. *Derivative financial instruments*

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments to reduce its exposure to risks. These instruments are negotiated with institutions of recognized financial strength and when trading limits have been established for each institution. The Company's policy is to carry out transactions with derivative financial instruments for the purpose of offsetting its exposure to such risks through risk management. Further details of derivative financial instruments are disclosed in Note 24.

The Company recognizes all assets or liabilities that arise from transactions with derivative financial instruments at fair value on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, regardless of its intent for holding them.

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss in the same line as the hedged item affects profit or loss for derivatives that are economic hedges.

2.24.1. *Embedded derivatives*

Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

2.24.2. *Own use exemption*

Contracts that are entered into and continue to be held for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the Company's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements fall within the "own use" (or "normal purchase or sale") exemption. Under this scope exemption, ordinary physical supply arrangements are excluded from derivative accounting treatment.

2.25. *Hedge accounting*

The Company designates certain hedging instruments, which include derivatives, embedded derivatives and non-derivative with respect to foreign currency risk, either as fair value hedges, cash flow hedges, or hedges of a net investment in a transaction foreign. The hedge of the foreign currency risk of a firm commitment is accounted for as a cash flow hedge.

For its hedging instruments, the Company documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item at the inception of the hedge relationship, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Company documents whether the hedging instrument is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk.

2.25.1. *Cash flow hedges*

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognized in OCI and accumulated under the heading of cash flow hedging reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognized immediately in profit.

Amounts previously recognized in OCI and accumulated in equity are reclassified to profit in the years when the hedged item is recognized in profit, in the same line of the Consolidated Statements of Profit as the recognized hedged item. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, the gains and losses previously recognized in OCI and accumulated in equity are transferred from equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the Company revokes the hedging relationship, when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting.

Any gain or loss recognized in OCI and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognized when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognized in profit. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognized immediately in profit.

2.25.2. Fair value hedges

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recognized in profit immediately, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk. The change in the fair value of the hedging instrument and the change in the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in the line of the profit or loss consolidated statements of related to the hedged item.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the Company revokes the hedging relationship, when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. The fair value adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk is amortized to profit or loss from that date.

2.26. Taxation

Income Tax expense represents the sum of the current and deferred tax.

2.26.1. Current tax

Current income tax is recognized in the results of the year in which it is incurred.

2.26.2. Deferred taxes

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Financial Statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Company is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting year.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

2.26.3 Current and deferred tax for the year

Current and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in OCI or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognized in OCI or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

2.26.4 Tax on assets

The assets tax ("IMPAC") expected to be recoverable is recorded as a tax credit and is presented in the balance sheet in the deferred taxes line item.

2.27. Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be measured reliably. Revenue includes amounts receivable for goods and services provided in the normal course of business, net of discounts, rebates; VAT.

2.27.1. Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognized when the goods are delivered and titles have passed, at which time all the following conditions are satisfied:

- The Company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rights of ownership of the goods;
- The Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company; and,
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be reliably measured.

The following revenue streams related to the sale of goods are recognized in accordance with the previous accounting policy as disclosed in more detail below:

- Sales of natural gas and the related costs are recognized upon the transfer of title, which coincides with the physical delivery of natural gas to customers; and,
- Power generation revenues are recognized when generated power is delivered.

2.27.2. Rendering of services

Revenue from service contracts to provide services is recognized by reference to the stage of completion of the contract. The stage of completion of the contract is determined as follows:

- Service fees included in the price of the products sold are recognized by reference to the proportion of the total cost of the service provided for the product sold; and,
- Revenue from contracts is recognized based on the rates provided to the extent incurred in working hours and direct costs.

The following revenue streams related to the rendering of services are recognized in accordance with the previous accounting policy as disclosed in more detail below:

- Storage and regasification capacity are recognized based on reservation and usage fees under terminal capacity agreements and nitrogen injection service agreements;

- Revenues and related costs and expenses from gas distribution and transportation are recognized when the distribution or transportation services are rendered;
- Revenues also include net realized gains and losses and the net change in the fair value of unrealized gains and losses on derivative contracts for natural gas; and,
- Revenues and costs related to administrative and other services are recognized when such services are rendered according to the related service contracts.

2.27.3. Interest income

Interest income from a financial asset is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a timely basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

2.27.4. Rental income

The Company's policy for recognition of revenue from finance leases is described in Note 2.9.1.

2.28. Foreign currencies

The Company's functional currency is the U.S. Dollar, except for ECO, PEI and SDGN in its Gas segment, and Fundacion IEnova in the corporate segment, which is the Mexican Peso.

In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements of each individual subsidiary of the Company, transactions in currencies other than the subsidiaries functional currency (U.S. Dollar or Mexican Peso) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not translated.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for:

- Exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings relating to assets under construction for future productive use, which are included in the cost of those assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings;
- Exchange differences on monetary items receivable from or payable to a foreign operation for which settlement is neither planned nor likely to occur (therefore forming part of the net investment in the foreign operation), which are recognized initially in OCI and reclassified from equity to profit on repayment of the monetary items.

For the purposes of presenting Consolidated Financial Statements, the assets and liabilities of the Company's subsidiaries with Mexican peso functional currency are translated into U.S. Dollars (the Company's reporting currency) using exchange rates prevailing at the end of each reporting period. Profit amounts are translated at the rate of the transaction date, unless there are significant currency fluctuations during the period, in which case the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions are used. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognized in other items of comprehensive income and accumulated in equity.

On the disposal of an operation with a Mexican Peso functional currency all of the exchange differences accumulated in equity related to the disposed operation that are attributable to the owners of the Company are reclassified to profit.

3. Critical accounting judgments and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the Company's accounting policies, the management of the Company required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Financial Statements. The estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors considered relevant. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both the current and future periods.

3.1. Critical judgments in applying accounting policies

The following are the critical judgments, apart from those involving estimations (see Note 3.2 below), that Company's management has made in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

3.1.1. Finance leases

Management has determined that certain arrangements should be accounted for as a finance lease as the present value of the minimum lease payments at inception date of the arrangement amounted to substantially all of the fair value of the compression station as of such date. Details of the finance lease asset are included in Note 8.

3.1.2. Regulatory accounting

Rate regulation is the setting, by regulatory bodies or governments of prices that can be charged to customers for services or products through regulations, often where a company has a monopoly or dominant market position that gives it significant market power.

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, there is no explicit guidance under IFRS regarding whether entities operating in rate-regulated environments should recognize assets and liabilities arising from the effects of rate regulation. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the U.S. ("U.S. GAAP") provide specific guidance on this matter.

The IFRS Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC") has previously commented that the U.S. GAAP recognition criteria pertaining to rate-regulated accounting are not consistent with IFRS. The IASB, issued IFRS 14, *Regulatory deferral accounts* on January 30, 2014, as a part of its project on this matter, however, such standard is not applicable to the Company as it is not a first-time adopter of IFRS. As a result, the Company does not recognize rate-regulated assets or liabilities in its Consolidated Financial Statements. Management will continue to monitor the status of future deliberations by the IASB and IFRIC as it relates to this matter and its potential impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

3.1.3. Contingencies

The Company accrues losses for the estimated impacts of various matters, situations or circumstances involving uncertain outcomes. For loss contingencies, the Company accrues for the loss if an event has occurred on or before the date of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. The Company does not accrue contingencies that might result in gains. The Company continuously assesses contingencies for litigation claims, environmental remediation and other events.

3.1.4. Own use exemption

IAS 39 contains a scope exemption from derivative accounting treatment for physical delivery contracts of a non-financial item for an entity's own use. The scope exemption is meant to apply to ordinary physical supply arrangements. However, the standard also seeks to identify contracts which are not used for operational purposes as derivative instruments. If a non-financial item can be settled net either in cash or another financial instrument, or by exchange of financial instruments, it must be accounted for as a financial instrument.

There are various ways in which a contract can be settled net. Management applies judgment in assessing whether, among others, past practices of net settling similar contracts or of taking delivery and selling the item within a short period; or, the commodity is readily convertible to cash, would lead to net settlement.

Management analyzes each of its physical delivery contracts of nonfinancial items for determining if they are within the own use exemption from derivative accounting treatment.

3.1.5. Determining whether an arrangement contains a lease

The Company evaluates if an arrangement that does not take the legal form of a lease but conveys a right to use an asset in return for a series of payments should be accounted for as a lease. The Company's management uses its judgment to determine, whether, based on facts and circumstances existing at the inception of the contract, it is remote that parties other than the purchaser will take more than an insignificant amount of the output of the related asset.

3.1.6. Classification of its joint arrangements

Interests in associates and the joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method. They are initially recognized at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, the Consolidated Financial Statements include the Group's share of the profits and OCI of equity-accounted investees, until the date on which significant influence or joint control ceases.

3.2. Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities presented in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

3.2.1. Estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment

As described in Note 2.14., the Company reviews the estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting period. Please refer to Note 14.1. for useful lives of property, plant and equipment.

3.2.2. Impairment of long-lived assets (goodwill)

Determining whether goodwill is impaired requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated. The value in use calculation requires the directors to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate present value. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise. Impairment testing is performed on an annual basis.

3.2.3. Asset decommissioning obligation

The estimated cost of decommissioning at the end of the useful lives of the Company's long-lived assets is reviewed periodically and is based on estimates at the date of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position of the present value of future costs expected to be incurred when assets are retired from service as required by law or per its contractual obligations. The payment dates of total expected future decommissioning costs are uncertain and dependent on the lives of the long-lived assets, but are currently anticipated to be between 25 to 50 years. The Company uses its long-term "borrowing cost" rate as the discount rate for calculating its provision related to its decommissioning liabilities, which is the 30-year borrowing cost for companies in its industry with similar credit ratings, as measured by Bloomberg.

3.2.4. Valuation of financial instruments (fair value measurement)

The Company uses valuation techniques that include inputs that are based on observable market data to estimate the fair value of certain types of financial instruments. Please refer to Note 24. for detailed information about the key assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of financial instruments.

The Company believes that the chosen valuation techniques and assumptions used are appropriate in determining the fair value of financial instruments.

3.2.5. Allowance for doubtful accounts

The methodology for determining the allowance for doubtful accounts on trade and other receivables is set out in Note 5. The estimates and assumptions used to determine the allowance are reviewed periodically. Although the provisions recognized are considered appropriate, changes in economic conditions could lead to changes in the allowance and, therefore, impact profit.

3.2.6. Recoverability of deferred tax assets

As mentioned in Note 25., the Company has accumulated tax loss carryforward benefits, for which an evaluation of recoverability is performed on an annual basis.

The use of estimates and assumptions are particularly important in the recognition of deferred income tax assets.

3.2.7. Measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions

As described in Note 17., the Company uses actuarial valuations that include inputs that are based on published statistic and mortality tables. The Company believes that the chosen valuation techniques and assumptions used are appropriate in determining the benefit obligations.

3.2.8. Key sources of estimation uncertainty for IEnova Pipelines

Selected Valuation Methodology.

IEnova Pipelines is a regulated business that will earn a return of its costs and a reasonable return on its invested capital, without other consideration; the value of the assets of a regulated business is the value of its invested capital. Under this premise, the FV of the fixed assets of regulated businesses is equivalent to carrying value for financial reporting purposes, as carrying value reflects the basis for which invested capital is derived, and for which a regulated business is allowed to earn a reasonable return.

The Company concluded that the carrying value of the fixed assets is deemed to be representative of FV for IFRS purposes.

3.2.9. Key sources of estimation uncertainty for Ventika

Selected Valuation Methodology.

Based on the nature of the power facility and generally accepted industry practice, the Company relied on the Income Approach, specifically the Discounted Cash Flow (“DCF”) method.

Associated intangibles such as rights of way / easements are embedded in the value of the property plant and equipment.

While the Cost Approach was not relied upon to derive the fair value estimate, provided the Income Approach being the preferred approach to valuing an operational wind power facility, it was considered for corroboratory purposes in relation to the fair value estimate derived utilizing the Income Approach. It is noted that the derived fair value estimate embeds a developer margin (i.e., margin above the cost to develop/ construct the power project) that is within the reasonable range of developer margins expected for this type of power facility and at the stage of development associated with Ventika (i.e., recently entering commercial operation).

In addition to what is described above, the Company used different estimates relating to operating statistics, revenues, operating expenses and cash flow items.

4. Cash and cash equivalents

For purposes of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash, banks and investments in instruments in the money market funds, net of bank overdrafts.

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year as shown in the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement can be reconciled to the related items in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Cash and bank balances	\$ 37,208	\$ 24,918	\$ 32,177
Short-term investments classified as cash equivalents	—	—	8,200
	<u>\$ 37,208</u>	<u>\$ 24,918</u>	<u>\$ 40,377</u>

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company maintained \$55.8 million and \$51.4 million of restricted cash, respectively, as a current asset to make payments of certain operating costs for the execution of projects.

5. Trade and other receivables, net

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Trade receivables	\$ 93,299	\$ 90,523	\$ 32,895
Allowance for doubtful accounts (a)	<u>(41)</u>	<u>(101)</u>	<u>(147)</u>
	93,258	90,422	32,748
Other receivables	<u>1,535</u>	<u>10,464</u>	<u>20,980</u>
	<u>\$ 94,793</u>	<u>\$ 100,886</u>	<u>\$ 53,728</u>

- (a) For the Gas segment, ECO, has recognized an allowance for doubtful accounts of 80 percent against all receivables outstanding between 180 and 269 days and 100 percent against all receivables outstanding over 270 days, based on historical experience. Allowances for doubtful accounts are recognized against trade receivables for customers whose outstanding balances are outstanding between 30 and 179 days when such receivables are estimated not to be recoverable based on an analysis of the customers' financial position.

For all the other companies within the Gas segment and for the Power segment, the average credit period on trade receivables is 30 days.

Trade receivables disclosed above include amounts (see below for aging analysis) that are past due at the end of the reporting year for which the Company has not recognized an allowance for doubtful debts because the amounts are still considered recoverable.

5.1. Age of receivables that are past due but not impaired

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
31-120 days	\$ 61	\$ 35	\$ 12
121-180 days	21	7	5
181-270 days	5	3	2
Total	\$ 87	\$ 45	\$ 19
Average age (days)	29	30	29

5.2. Movement in the allowance for doubtful accounts

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Balance as of beginning of the year	\$ (101)	\$ (147)	\$ (194)
Impairment losses recognized on receivables	(90)	(46)	(30)
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	152	65	48
Foreign exchange translation (loss) gains	(2)	27	29
Balance as of end of the year	\$ (41)	\$ (101)	\$ (147)

In determining the recoverability of a trade receivable, the Company considers any change in the credit quality of the trade receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the end of the reporting period. See Note 24.9. for more details of the Company's credit risk management and concentration of credit risk assessment.

5.3. Age of impaired trade receivables

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
181-270 days	\$ (20)	\$ (10)	\$ (9)
Over 270 days	(21)	(91)	(138)
Total	\$ (41)	\$ (101)	\$ (147)

6. Transaction and balances with unconsolidated affiliates

Transactions and balances between IEnova and its subsidiaries have been eliminated upon consolidation and are not disclosed in this note, except for those transactions between continued and discontinued operations.

Transactions between continued and discontinued operations are not eliminated in consolidation. Any profit made from sales to external parties by the discontinued operations are presented outside continuing operations.

Accordingly, the Consolidated Statements of Profit present revenues from continuing operations as follows:

	Revenues / Cost of revenues		
	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Effects of continuing operation with GAP and IEnova Marketing	\$ 73,256	\$ 61,382	\$ 84,838

6.1. Transactions and balances with unconsolidated affiliates

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company entered into the following transactions with unconsolidated affiliates as part of ongoing operations:

	Revenues		
	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Discontinued operation – Sempra Gas & Power Marketing, LLC (“SG&PM”)	\$ 130,192	\$ 62	\$ —
Sempra LNG International Holdings, LLC (“SLNGIH”)	103,043	101,998	51,683
SG&PM	10,722	—	—
DEN	6,761	—	—
Sempra International, LLC (“Sempra International”)	1,844	1,746	1,711
TAG	1,766	—	—
Servicios ESJ, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“SESJ”)	1,072	890	98
Southern California Gas Company (“SoCalGas”)	231	12	—
Sempra LNG ECA Liquefaction, LLC (“SLNGEL”)	217	2,026	1,676
Discontinued operation – SGEN	—	101,130	143,073
Discontinued operation – SESJ	—	353	428
ESJ	—	94	—
SLNGI	—	—	49,138

Cost of revenue, administrative and other expenses

	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
SLNGI	\$ 207,505	\$ 178,145	\$ 190,519
SG&PM	63,719	3,102	—
Discontinued operation – SG&PM	24,425	1,022	—
Sempra International	7,250	8,301	5,822
Sempra Infrastructure, LLC. (formerly Sempra U.S. Gas & Power, LLC “USGP”)	6,936	6,930	6,709
SoCalGas	1,258	1,450	1,031
Sempra Midstream, Inc. (“Sempra Midstream”)	492	688	746
Discontinued operations – SGEN	—	22,152	27,634
SGEN	—	3,183	4,380
Sempra Services Company, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“Sempra Services Company”)*	—	—	128

* On December 15, 2015, this company was liquidated.

Included in the operational transactions are administrative services from affiliates by \$7.3 million, \$8.3 million and \$5.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, which were collected and paid, and have been properly distributed to the segments incurring those costs.

Interest income

	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
IMG	\$ 17,211	\$ —	\$ —
DEN	3,665	4,082	4,638
ESJ	775	1,122	1,450
Discontinued operations - SGEN	180	24	11
Sempra Servicios Mexico *	—	—	2

* On December 2015, this company was liquidated.

Finance costs

	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
ISL	\$ 3,491	\$ 534	\$ 485
Sempra Oil Trading Suisse (“SOT Suisse”)	1,265	1,363	1,448
ISLA	1,174	1,618	1,455
POC	944	4	—
SEH	937	1,236	47
Discontinued operations - SEG (i)	332	831	—
DEN	143	46	—
TAG	50	—	—
Semco (ii)	—	364	—

- i. On September 26, 2016, IEnova entered into a \$800.0 million of U.S. Dollar-denominated loan with SEG, to finance IEnova Pipelines acquisition. The agreement was for two-month term. Interest is payable on a monthly basis at LIBOR plus 110 Basis Points ("BPS") of outstanding balances. In October 2016, with the proceeds from the Global Offering, the Company repaid this loan including the corresponding interests.
- ii. On September 26, 2016, IEnova entered into a \$350.0 million of loan with Semco, to finance IEnova Pipelines acquisition. The agreement was for two-month term. Interest was payable on a monthly basis at LIBOR plus 110 BPS of outstanding balances.

The following balances were outstanding at the end of the reporting period:

	Amounts due from unconsolidated affiliates		
	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
SG&PM	\$ 10,723	\$ —	\$ —
SLNGIH	9,162	6,456	9,685
TAG	4,289	—	—
SESJ	371	174	138
SLNGEL	34	53	668
SoCalGas	21	—	—
DEN	—	5,754	—
ESJ	—	539	51
SGEN *	—	—	17,066
	<u>\$ 24,600</u>	<u>\$ 12,976</u>	<u>\$ 27,608</u>

* As of March 31, 2016, the amount was reclassified to assets held for sale.

	Amounts due to unconsolidated affiliates		
	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
ISL (iii)	\$ 275,188	\$ 30,025	\$ 30,000
SEH (iv)	132,800	—	219,600
POC (v)	102,020	20,004	—
SG&PM	17,525	491	—
SLNGI	16,360	11,135	12,220
Sempra International	226	582	470
SoCalGas	98	120	—
ISLA (iii)	—	160,091	90,000
SOT Suisse (vi)	—	38,460	—
Sempra Midstream	—	6	—
SGEN	—	—	360
	<u>\$ 544,217</u>	<u>\$ 260,914</u>	<u>\$ 352,650</u>

- iii. On March 2, 2015, IEnova entered into a \$90.0 million and a \$30.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated credit facilities with ISLA and ISL, respectively, to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes. The agreements are nine-month term, with an option to be extended for up to four years. Interest is payable on a quarterly basis a rate of 1.98 percent per annum of outstanding balances.

In December 2016, the Company signed addendums modifying the initial contracts and the new characteristics are: the term was extended and was due and payable in full on December 15, 2017. The applicable interest shall be computed and paid on a quarterly basis at the rate of 1.75 percent per annum.

On December 27, 2016, IEnova entered into a \$70.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate revolving credit facility with ISLA, to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes. The credit facility has a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at a rate of 1.75 percent per annum. Interest shall be paid on the last day of each calendar quarter.

On March 21, 2017, IEnova entered into an \$85.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate credit facility with ISL, to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes. The credit is a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at three-month LIBOR plus 60 BPS per annum. Interest shall be paid on the last day of each calendar quarter.

Effective June 1, 2017, ISLA was merged with and into ISL which is the surviving entity in the merger, the agreements conditions between ISL and IEnova remain the same.

On December 15, 2017, the Company signed addendums modifying the contracts terms over the \$90.0 million, \$30.0 million and \$70.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated credit facilities with ISL and the new conditions are: the term was extended and are due and payable in full on December 15, 2018, the interest rate applicable shall be computed on a calendar quarter basis at three-month LIBOR plus 63 BPS per annum. Interest shall be paid on the last day of each calendar quarter.

- iv. On December 22, 2015, IEnova entered into a \$219.6 million U.S. Dollar-denominated credit facility with SEH, to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes. The term of the agreement is for twelve months. Interest is payable on a quarterly basis at three-month LIBOR plus 0.17 percent of outstanding balances. On August 1, 2016, the Company paid \$120.5 million, which includes the corresponding interest. In October 2016, with the proceeds from the Global Offering, the outstanding balance of \$99.5 million was paid in full by the Company.

On August 23, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$132.8 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate credit facility with SEH, to finance working capital and general corporate purposes. The credit facility is for a six-month term. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at three-month LIBOR plus 61 BPS per annum.

On February 6, 2018, IEnova signed an addendum modifying the contract term to August 22, 2018.

- v. On December 27, 2016, IEnova entered into a \$20.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate revolving credit facility with POC, to finance working capital and general corporate purposes. The credit has a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at rate of 1.75 percent per annum.

On April 27, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$19.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate revolving credit facility with POC, to finance working capital and general corporate purposes. The credit has a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at three-month LIBOR plus 60 BPS per annum.

On June 26, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$21.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate revolving credit facility with POC, to finance working capital and general corporate purposes. The credit has a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at three-month LIBOR plus 70 BPS per annum.

On September 29, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$21.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate revolving credit facility with POC, to finance working capital and general corporate purposes. The credit has a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at three-month LIBOR plus 70 BPS per annum.

On December 15, 2017, the Company signed addendum modifying the contract term over the \$20.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated revolving credit facilities with POC and the new characteristics are: the term was extended and are due and payable in full on December 15, 2018, the interest rate applicable shall be computed on a calendar quarter basis at three-month LIBOR plus 63 BPS per annum. Interest shall be paid on the last day of each calendar quarter.

On December 28, 2017, IEnova entered into a \$21.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate revolving credit facility with POC, to finance working capital and general corporate purposes. The credit has a twelve-month term, with an option to extend it for up to four years. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at three-month LIBOR plus 63 BPS per annum.

- vi. During 2017, 2016 and 2015 related to the loan with SOT Suisse, the Company paid interest in the amount of \$1.3 million, \$1.4 million and \$1.4 million, respectively. The loan matures in March 2017 and bear variable interest based on U. S. Treasury mid-term applicable federal rate plus 200 BPS (an average annual rate of 3.29 percent, 3.58 percent and 3.64 percent in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively).

Transactions with unconsolidated affiliates during 2017, 2016 and 2015 have been carried out in accordance with applicable transfer pricing requirements, as of December 31, 2017, and as of the date of this report, the nature and amount of transactions are consistent with previous years. The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. No guarantees have been given or received. No expenses have been recognized in the current or prior periods for bad or doubtful debts regarding the amounts owed by unconsolidated affiliates.

6.2. *Loans to unconsolidated affiliates*

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
IMG (i)	\$ 487,187	\$ —	\$ —
ESJ	6,700	14,307	25,142
DEN	—	90,045	85,963
SGEN*	—	—	661
	<u>\$ 493,887</u>	<u>\$ 104,352</u>	<u>\$ 111,766</u>

* As of March 31, 2016, the amount was reclassified to assets held for sale.

- i. On April 21, 2017, IEnova entered into a loan agreement with IMG, providing a credit line in an amount of up to \$9,042 million Mexican Pesos, the maturity date is March 15, 2022. The applicable interest rate is the Mexican Interbank Interest Rate (“TIIE”) at 91 days plus 220 BPS capitalized quarterly.

On December 6, 2017, the Company signed an addendum modifying the amount of the loan up to \$14,168 million Mexican Pesos.

As of December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance amounts \$9,615 million Mexican Pesos, including \$283 million Mexican Pesos of capitalized interest.

6.3. *Loans from unconsolidated affiliates*

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
SOT Suisse (i)*	\$ 38,460	\$ —	\$ 38,460
TAG (ii)	35,050	—	—
DEN	—	3,080	—
	<u>\$ 73,510</u>	<u>\$ 3,080</u>	<u>\$ 38,460</u>

* This amount was reclassified in 2016 to current liabilities.

- i. On March 17, 2017, IEnova entered into an amended agreement with SOT Suisse in order to extend the loan to seven years. The interest is payable on an annually basis at three-month LIBOR plus 180 BPS.
- ii. On December 19, 2017, DEN entered into a \$35.0 million U.S. Dollar-denominated affiliate credit facility with TAG, to finance working capital and general business purposes. The credit facility has a four years term. Interest of the outstanding balance is payable on a quarterly basis at six-month LIBOR plus 290 BPS per annum.

6.4. *Compensation of key management personnel*

Total compensation paid to key management personal was \$10.3 million, \$5.0 million and \$8.8 million, for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

There are no loans granted to the Company's key management personnel.

7. **Natural gas inventories**

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Liquefied natural gas	<u>\$ 7,196</u>	<u>\$ 6,083</u>	<u>\$ 4,628</u>

The cost of inventories recognized within cost of revenues were \$194.0 million, \$164.4 million and \$190.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, no cost of revenue were recognized, due to write-downs of inventory to net realizable value.

8. **Finance lease receivables**

8.1. *Finance lease receivables – Natural Gas Compression Plant*

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Current finance lease receivables	\$ 308	\$ 219	\$ 156
Non-current finance lease receivables	<u>13,827</u>	<u>14,135</u>	<u>14,354</u>
	<u>\$ 14,135</u>	<u>\$ 14,354</u>	<u>\$ 14,510</u>

Leasing arrangements.

The Company entered into a finance lease arrangement for one of its compression stations. The lease is denominated in U.S. Dollars. The term of the finance lease is 25 years.

8.1.1. Amounts receivables under finance leases

	Minimum lease payments			Present value of minimum lease payments		
	As of			As of		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Not later than one year	\$ 5,136	\$ 5,136	\$ 5,137	\$ 308	\$ 219	\$ 156
Later than one year and not later than five years	21,828	22,458	22,458	3,464	3,403	2,422
More than five years	17,975	24,395	29,531	10,363	10,732	11,932
	44,939	51,989	57,126	14,135	14,354	14,510
Less: unearned finance income	(30,804)	(37,635)	(42,616)	n/a	n/a	n/a
Present value of minimum lease payments receivable	<u>\$ 14,135</u>	<u>\$ 14,354</u>	<u>\$ 14,510</u>	<u>\$ 14,135</u>	<u>\$ 14,354</u>	<u>\$ 14,510</u>

No residual values of assets leased under finance lease at the end of the year are estimated.

The interest rate inherent in the finance lease is fixed at the contract date for the entire lease term.

The average effective interest rate contracted is approximately 34.5 percent per annum for 2017, 2016 and 2015. The receivable under finance lease balance as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, is neither past due nor impaired.

8.2. Finance lease receivables – Los Ramones I Pipeline

	As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16
Current finance lease receivables	\$ 3,665	\$ 3,383
Non- current finance lease receivables	567,405	571,070
	<u>\$ 571,070</u>	<u>\$ 574,453</u>

Leasing arrangements.

The Company entered into a finance lease arrangement for one of its natural gas pipelines and compression stations. The lease is denominated in U.S. Dollars. The term of the finance lease is 25 years.

8.2.1. Amounts receivables under finance leases

	Minimum lease payments		Present of minimum lease payments	
	As of		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/17	12/31/16
Not later than one year	\$ 87,104	\$ 87,639	\$ 3,665	\$ 3,384
Later than one year and not later than five years	424,616	428,582	28,108	23,997
More than five years	901,512	984,650	539,297	547,072
	<u>1,413,232</u>	<u>1,500,871</u>	<u>571,070</u>	<u>574,453</u>
Less: unearned finance income	<u>(842,162)</u>	<u>(926,418)</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments receivable	<u>\$ 571,070</u>	<u>\$ 574,453</u>	<u>\$ 571,070</u>	<u>\$ 574,453</u>

No residual values of assets leased under finance lease at the end of the reporting year are estimated.

The interest rate inherent in the finance lease is fixed at the contract date for the entire lease term.

The average effective interest rate contracted is approximately 15.2 percent per annum for 2017 and 2016. The receivable under finance lease balance as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 is neither past due nor impaired.

8.3. Finance lease receivables – Ethane Pipeline

	As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16
Current finance lease receivables	\$ 4,153	\$ 3,553
Non-current finance lease receivables	<u>360,952</u>	<u>365,106</u>
	<u>\$ 365,105</u>	<u>\$ 368,659</u>

Leasing arrangements.

The Company entered into a finance lease arrangement for its ethane pipeline. The lease is denominated in U.S. Dollars.

The transportation system refers to:

Segment I. Transports ethane from Ethylene Complex XXI Braskem-IDES A to Cangrejera (Veracruz), through a 20-inch and 4 km length pipeline. The term of the finance lease is 20.5 years.

Segment II. Transports ethane from Nuevo Pemex (Tabasco) to Cactus (Chiapas) through a 16-inch and 15 km length pipeline and from Cactus to the Ethylene XXI Complex Braskem-IDES A through a 24-inch and 133.5 km length pipeline. The term of the finance lease is 20.5 years.

Segment III. Transports liquid ethane from Ciudad Pemex to Nuevo Pemex (Tabasco) through a 20-inch and 73.5 km length pipeline. The term of the finance lease is 21 years.
The breakdown as of December 31, 2017 of this finance lease is as follows.

	Amount
Segment I	\$ 31,631
Segment II	186,030
Segment III	<u>147,444</u>
Total	<u>\$ 365,105</u>

8.3.1. Amounts receivables under finance leases

	Minimum lease payments		Present of minimum lease payments	
	As of		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/17	12/31/16
Not later than one year	\$ 55,393	\$ 55,976	\$ 4,153	\$ 3,553
Later than one year and not later than five years	264,235	268,951	33,512	28,779
More than five years	388,982	439,651	327,440	336,327
	708,610	764,578	365,105	368,659
Less: unearned finance income	(343,505)	(395,919)	n/a	n/a
Present value of minimum lease payments receivable	<u>\$ 365,105</u>	<u>\$ 368,659</u>	<u>\$ 365,105</u>	<u>\$ 368,659</u>

No residual values of assets leased under finance lease at the end of the reporting year are estimated.

The average effective interest rate contracted is approximately 16 percent for segment I and 14 percent for segments II and III as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

The receivable under finance lease balance as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, is neither past due nor impaired.

9. Other assets

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Veracruz marine terminal initial bidding quota (Refer to Note 1.2.10.e.)	\$ 28,180	\$ —	\$ —
Prepayments	9,620	9,495	5,782
Pipeline interconnection rights	1,637	1,792	1,938
IMPAC recoverable	1,455	1,698	2,450
Natural gas imbalance	974	320	243
Pipeline integrity system	593	—	—
Prepaid land leases	526	839	101
	<u>\$ 42,985</u>	<u>\$ 14,144</u>	<u>\$ 10,514</u>
Current	\$ 10,327	\$ 9,289	\$ 8,576
Non-current	32,658	4,855	1,938
	<u>\$ 42,985</u>	<u>\$ 14,144</u>	<u>\$ 10,514</u>

10. Investment in joint ventures

10.1. IEnova Pipelines

Until September 26, 2016, the Company owned a 50 percent interest in IEnova Pipelines, a joint venture with Pemex TRI a Pemex subsidiary (Please refer to Note 11.1.). IEnova Pipelines operates three natural gas pipelines, five natural gas compression stations, one LPG system and one ethane pipeline, in the states of Chiapas, Chihuahua, Nuevo Leon, Tabasco, Tamaulipas and Veracruz and one LPG storage facility in the state of Jalisco, Mexico.

Beginning September 27, 2016, the Company fully consolidates IEnova Pipelines.

IEnova Pipelines Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and the Company's equity method investment are summarized as follows:

	As of 12/31/15
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,080
Short-term investments	10,780
Other assets	55,383
Current assets	<u>88,243</u>
Finance lease receivables	952,201
Property, plant and equipment, net	320,079
Investments in joint ventures	131,338
Other assets	1,727
Deferred income tax asset	12,314
Non-current assets	<u>1,417,659</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,505,902</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 133,730
Non-current liabilities	662,307
Total liabilities	<u>796,037</u>
Total members' equity	<u>\$ 709,865</u>
Share of members' equity	\$ 354,933
Goodwill	64,943
Carrying amount of investment in IEnova Pipelines	<u>\$ 419,876</u>

IEnova Pipelines Condensed Consolidated Statements of Profit is as follows:

	Period ended 09/26/16	Year ended 12/31/15
Revenues	\$ 199,996	\$ 249,424
Operating, administrative and other expenses	(60,174)	(66,539)
Finance costs	(20,989)	(28,673)
Income tax expense	(53,409)	(64,307)
Share of profit (loss) of joint venture, net of income tax	<u>15,417</u>	<u>(6,936)</u>
Profit for the period / year	<u>\$ 80,841</u>	<u>\$ 82,969</u>
Share of profit of IEnova Pipelines	<u>\$ 40,421</u>	<u>\$ 41,485</u>

10.2. ESJ

ESJ, the joint venture formed between IEnova and InterGen, N. V. ("InterGen"), started operations in June 2015.

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company's remaining 50 percent interest in ESJ is accounted for under the equity method. ESJ Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and the Company's equity method investment are summarized as follows:

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,785	\$ 9,601	\$ 12,930
Other assets	18,479	15,201	21,937
Current assets	<u>21,264</u>	<u>24,802</u>	<u>34,867</u>
Deferred income tax assets	4,778	5,413	6,534
Other assets	2,795	2,650	12,347
Property, plant and equipment, net	252,856	264,468	276,352
Non-current assets	<u>260,429</u>	<u>272,531</u>	<u>295,233</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 281,693</u>	<u>\$ 297,333</u>	<u>\$ 330,100</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 17,509	\$ 17,777	\$ 7,248
Non-current liabilities	231,048	255,070	306,635
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 248,557</u>	<u>\$ 272,847</u>	<u>\$ 313,883</u>
Total members' equity	<u>\$ 33,136</u>	<u>\$ 24,486</u>	<u>\$ 16,217</u>
Share of members' equity	\$ 16,568	\$ 12,243	\$ 8,108
Goodwill	<u>12,121</u>	<u>12,121</u>	<u>12,121</u>
Carrying amount of investment in ESJ	<u>\$ 28,689</u>	<u>\$ 24,364</u>	<u>\$ 20,229</u>

ESJ's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Profit is as follows:

	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Revenues	\$ 46,570	\$ 44,283	\$ 29,227
Operating, administrative and other expenses	(22,147)	(20,773)	(13,491)
Finance costs	(15,929)	(16,731)	(9,426)
Other gains, net	13	221	—
Income tax expenses	<u>(1,340)</u>	<u>(1,886)</u>	<u>(4,642)</u>
Profit for the year	<u>\$ 7,167</u>	<u>\$ 5,114</u>	<u>\$ 1,668</u>
Share of profit of ESJ	<u>\$ 3,584</u>	<u>\$ 2,557</u>	<u>\$ 834</u>

- a) *Project financing for the ESJ project.* On June 12, 2014, ESJ entered into a \$239.8 million project finance loan for the construction of the wind project with five banks: Mizuho as coordinating lead arranger, the North American Development Bank ("NADB") as technical and modeling bank, Nacional Financiera, S. N. C. Institucion de Banca de Desarrollo ("NAFINSA"), NORD/LB and SMBC as lenders.

On June 30, 2015, ESJ converted the construction loans into 18-year term loans. The credit facilities mature on June 30, 2033, with payments due on a semi-annual basis (each June 30 and December 30 until the final maturity date), starting on December 30, 2015. The credit facilities bear interest at LIBOR plus the applicable margin.

Years	LIBOR applicable margin
June 2015 – June 2019	2.375%
June 2019 – June 2023	2.625%
June 2023 – June 2027	2.875%
June 2027 – June 2031	3.125%
June 2031 – June 2033	3.375%

As per the financing agreement, the ability to make withdrawals ended on the term conversion date June 30, 2015. ESJ made total accumulated withdrawals from the credit facility in the amount of \$239.8 million. The debt outstanding is \$216.9 million and the breakdown is as follows:

	Debt balance
MIZUHO	\$ 48,685
SMBC	48,685
NORD/LB	48,685
NAFINSA	35,407
NADB	35,407
	<u>\$ 216,869</u>

- b) *Interest rate swaps.* To partially mitigate its exposure to interest rate changes associated with the term loan, ESJ entered into floating-to-fixed interest rate swaps for 90 percent of the ESJ project financing loan amount. There are three outstanding interest rate swaps with Mizuho, SMBC and NORD/LB, each one with a trade date of June 12, 2014 and an effective date of June 30, 2015, the date of conversion to a term loan. The terms of the interest rate swaps were constructed to match the critical terms of the interest payments. The swaps are accounted for as cash flow hedges.
- c) *Financing of the project's VAT with Santander.* On June 12, 2014, ESJ entered into a line of credit with Santander and on February 23, 2015 there was an amendment to increase the line for up to \$501.0 million Mexican Pesos (approximately \$35.0 million historical U.S. Dollar equivalent). Interest on each withdrawal accrued interest at the THIE plus 145 BPS payable on a semi-annual basis. The credit line under this contract was used to finance the VAT on the ESJ project. As of December 23, 2015, ESJ withdrawn \$472.6 million Mexican Pesos of the credit line. On December 23, 2015 ESJ repaid and canceled the total credit facility.
- d) *Other disclosures.* The member's agreement provides certain restrictions and benefits to the sale of the membership interest in ESJ. The agreement establishes that capital calls that are to be contributed on a pro rata basis by the members. CSJ and its joint venture partner have provided guarantees of payment of amounts due by ESJ and its subsidiaries under the wind turbine supply agreement with Vestas WTG Mexico, S. A. de C. V. The guarantees are immaterial as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

10.3. IMG

The joint venture formed between IEnova and TransCanada, for the construction of the South Texas - Tuxpan marine pipeline, whereby TransCanada has 60 percent interest in the partnership and IEnova owns the remaining 40 percent interest of the project.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company's 40 percent interest in IMG is accounted for under the equity method. IMG Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and the Company's equity method investment are summarized as follows:

	As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 58,284	\$ 128,110
Value added tax receivable	195,350	12,264
Other assets	434	683
Total current assets	254,068	141,057
Total non-current assets	1,653,554	135,494
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,907,622</u>	<u>\$ 276,551</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 176,771	\$ 27,916
Long term debt	1,222,973	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	34,209	2,678
Total non-current liabilities	1,257,182	2,678
Total liabilities	1,433,953	30,594
Total members' equity	<u>\$ 473,669</u>	<u>\$ 245,957</u>
Share of members' equity	189,468	98,383
Guarantees	5,018	—
Share of members' equity and carrying amount of investment in IMG	<u>\$ 194,486</u>	<u>\$ 98,383</u>

IMG's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Profit is as follows:

	Year ended	
	12/31/17	12/31/16
Finance income (costs), net	\$ 78,082	\$ (467)
Other income (expense), net	692	(1,646)
Income tax expense	(31,233)	(3,122)
Profit (loss) for the year	<u>\$ 47,541</u>	<u>\$ (5,235)</u>
Share of profit (loss) of IMG	<u>\$ 19,016</u>	<u>\$ (2,094)</u>

- a) *Project financing for the IMG project.* As of December 31, 2017, the project resources for the design and construction of the marine pipeline have been funded with capital contributions of its members and loans.

On April 21, 2017, IMG entered into two revolving credit agreements with IEnova and TransCanada, parent entities, by \$9,042 million Mexican Pesos and \$13,563 million Mexican Pesos, respectively.

On December 6, 2017, IEnova and TransCanada renegotiated the credit line of such credit facility agreements for an amount up to \$14,168 million Mexican Pesos and \$21,252 million Mexican Pesos, respectively. Loans accrue an annual interest rate of THIE plus 220 BPS.

Loan balances for the year ended on December 31, 2017 with IEnova is \$9,615 million Mexican Pesos.

IEnova and TransCanada have each provided guarantees to third parties associated with the construction of IMG's Sur de Texas-Tuxpan natural gas marine pipeline. IEnova's share of potential exposure of the guarantees was estimated to be \$210.0 million and will terminate upon completion of all guaranteed obligations. The guarantees have terms ranging to 2020.

As of December 31, 2017, IEnova recognized an increase to the equity method investment for the amount of \$5.0 million, fair value of the guarantees granted.

10.4. DEN

Until October 31, 2017 the Company owned a 50 percent interest in DEN, a joint venture with Pemex TRI.

In November, 2017, the Company fully consolidated DEN.

DEN's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of Financial Position and the Company's equity method investment, are summarized as follows:

	As of	
	10/31/17	12/31/16
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,257	\$ 8,819
Due from unconsolidated affiliates	4,135	4,012
Other assets	7,166	4,278
Total current assets	<u>28,558</u>	<u>17,109</u>
Deferred income tax assets	10,361	17,364
Investments in joint ventures	195,981	155,327
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,795	1,689
Total non-current assets	<u>208,137</u>	<u>174,380</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 236,695</u>	<u>\$ 191,489</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 68	\$ 646
Non-current liabilities	194,010	185,627
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 194,078</u>	<u>\$ 186,273</u>
Total members' equity	<u>\$ 42,617</u>	<u>\$ 5,216</u>
Share of members' equity and carrying amount of investment in DEN	<u>\$ 21,309</u>	<u>\$ 2,608</u>

DEN's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Profit is as follows:

	Period ended 10/31/17	Year ended 12/31/16
Revenues	\$ 18,532	\$ 5,623
Operating, administrative and other expenses	(7,185)	(5,310)
Finance costs	(7,394)	(2,126)
Other losses	(202)	(341)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(7,003)	3,464
Share of profit of joint venture, net of income tax	41,551	2,604
Profit for the period / year	\$ 38,299	\$ 3,914
Share of profit of DEN	\$ 19,149	\$ 1,957

On November 15, 2017, IEnova completed the acquisition of Pemex's TRI 50 percent interest in DEN.

In November, 2017, DEN became a wholly owned, consolidated subsidiary of IEnova. Please refer to Note 11.3.

10.5. TAG

TAG, together with TPN a joint venture between DEN and Pemex TRI, and a consortium comprised of BlackRock and First Reserve, own Los Ramones Norte pipeline, which began operations in February 2016.

In November, 2017, the Company increased its indirect participation in TAG from 25 percent to 50 percent. Please refer to Note 11.3.

As of December 31, 2017, the interest in TAG is accounted for under the equity method. TAG's Condensed Consolidated Statement of Financial Position and the Company's equity method investment are summarized as follows:

	As of 12/31/17
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 81,823
Other assets	22,293
Total current assets	104,116
Due from unconsolidated affiliates	70,698
Finance lease receivables	1,431,703
Other assets	16,466
Property, plant and equipment, net	15,471
Total non-current assets	1,534,338
Total assets	\$ 1,638,454
Current liabilities	\$ 58,023
Non-current liabilities	1,178,616
Total liabilities	\$ 1,236,639
Total members' equity	\$ 401,815
Share of members' equity and carrying amount of investment in TAG	\$ 200,907
Equity method goodwill	99,020
Total amount of the investment in TAG	\$ 299,927

TAG's Condensed Consolidated Statement of Profit is as follows:

	For the period of 11/01/17 to 12/31/17
Revenues	\$ 32,411
Operating, administrative and other expenses	(6,876)
Finance costs	(10,517)
Other gains	217
Income tax expense	(9,378)
Profit for the period	<u>\$ 5,857</u>
Share of profit of TAG	<u>\$ 2,928</u>

a) TAG Project financing

On December 19, 2014, TAG, (subsidiary of DEN), entered into a credit contract with Santander as lender, administrative agent and collateral agent, with the purpose of financing the engineering, procurement, construction and commissioning of the gas pipeline.

During 2016 and 2015, there were amendments to the credit contract in order to include additional banks as lenders. The total amount of the credit is \$1,274.5 million, divided in tranches: i) long tranche, up to \$701.0 million, ii) short tranche up to \$513.3 million and iii) the letter of credit tranche for debt service reserve up to \$60.2 million.

The credit facilities mature in December 2026 and December 2034 for the short and long tranche loan respectively, with payments due on a semi-annual basis. The credit facilities bear interest at LIBOR plus the spread.

Years	Applicable margin BPS
1 st disbursement - (System Commercial Operation Date)	250
0-4	265
5-9	300
10-14	325
15-until credit maturity	350

As of December 31, 2017 the total outstanding loan is \$1,155.4 million, with its respective maturities. TAG hedged a portion of the loans tied to the interest rate risk through an interest rate swap, by changing the variable rate for a fixed rate.

The loans mentioned above contain restrictive covenants, which require TAG to maintain certain financial ratios and limits dividend payments, loans and obtaining additional financing. TAG met such covenants as of December 31, 2017.

Long-term debt due dates are as follows:

Year	Amount
2017	\$ 30
2018	59
2019	59
2020	59
Thereafter	949
Total	<u>\$ 1,156</u>

- b) *Interest rate swaps.* In December 2015, TAG contracted derivative instruments in order to hedge the risk of variable interest rates originated from LIBOR. The fixed contracted interest rate is 2.5 percent for the debt maturing at December 2016 and 2.9 percent for the debt maturing at December 2034.
- c) *Exchange rate forwards.* TAG entered into forward contracts with five banks to exchange Pesos for Dollars of a portion of the projects revenues for 2016; maturing through 2016 and in the first quarter of 2017. Additionally, in September 2016, TAG entered into forward contracts to exchange Mexican Pesos for U.S. Dollars of a portion of the projects' revenues for 2017; maturing through 2017 and in the first quarter of 2018.
- d) *Debt for financing VAT.* On December 19, 2014, TAG signed a credit agreement for financing VAT with Santander NAFINSA, Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, S. N. C. Institucion de Banca de Desarrollo ("BANCOMEXT") and Banco del Bajío, S. A., Institucion de Banca Multiple ("Ban Bajío"). The amount of the credit line was for \$3,680.9 million Mexican Pesos. On September 29, 2017, the VAT line of credit was paid in full for a total amount including interest of \$206.4 million Mexican Pesos. (US\$11.3 million).

11. Business combinations and asset acquisition

11.1. IEnova Pipelines, business combination

On September 26, 2016, IEnova acquired the remaining 50 percent of IEnova Pipelines shares at a value of \$1,143.8 million, which was recorded using the acquisition method as it obtained control over IEnova Pipelines as of such date. The result of this acquisition has been included in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements as of the acquisition date.

a. Subsidiaries acquired

Entity	Principal activity	Date of acquisition	Proportion of voting equity interests acquired	Consideration transferred
IEnova Pipelines	Gas transportation	September 26, 2016	50%	\$1,143,834

b. Consideration transferred

The costs associated with the acquisition have been excluded from the consideration transferred and have been recognized as an expense in the period within "Operating, administrative and other expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

c. Assets acquired and liabilities recognized at the acquisition date and goodwill on acquisitions

	As of 9/26/16
Fair value of business combination:	
Cash consideration (fair value of total consideration)	\$ 1,143,834
Total fair value of business combination	<u>\$ 2,287,668</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	66,250
Trade and other receivables	66,739
Finance lease receivables	945,104
Property, plant and equipment, net	309,186
Other assets	933
Current liabilities	(112,980)
Non-current liabilities (1)	<u>(484,572)</u>
Total identifiable, net assets	1,275,232
Goodwill	<u>\$ 1,497,008</u>

(1) Includes \$364.0 million related to bank loans.

None of the goodwill is expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

Selected Valuation Methodology.

IEnova Pipelines is a regulated business, that will earn a return of its costs and a reasonable return on its invested capital, without other consideration; the value of the assets of a regulated business is the value of its invested capital. Under this premise, the FV of the fixed assets of regulated businesses is equivalent to carrying value for financial reporting purposes, as carrying value reflects the basis for which invested capital is derived, and for which a regulated business is allowed to earn a reasonable return.

The Company concluded that the carrying value of the fixed assets is deemed to be representative of FV for IFRS purposes.

d. Net cash flow from acquisition of subsidiaries

	As of 09/26/16
Consideration paid in cash	\$ 1,143,834
Less: balances of cash and cash equivalents acquired	<u>(66,250)</u>
Consideration paid in cash, net	<u>\$ 1,077,584</u>

e. Impact of acquisitions on the results of the period

The results of the year ended December 31, 2016, includes a gain of \$673.1 million for the excess of the acquisition-date fair value of IEnova's previously held equity interest in IEnova Pipelines over the carrying value of that interest, included as remeasurement of equity method investment on the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

11.2. Ventika, business combination

On December 14, 2016, IEnova acquired the 100 percent of the shares of Ventika at a value of \$434.7 million, which was recorded using the acquisition method as it obtained control over Ventika as of such date. The result of this acquisition has been included in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements as of the acquisition date.

a. Subsidiaries acquired

Entity	Principal activity	Date of acquisition	Proportion of voting equity interests acquired	Consideration transferred
Ventika	Wind Generation Facility	December 14, 2016	100%	\$434,688

b. Consideration transferred

The costs associated with the acquisition have been excluded from the consideration transferred and have been recognized as an expense in the period within “Operating, administrative and other expenses” in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

c. Assets acquired and liabilities recognized at the acquisition date and goodwill on acquisitions

	As of 12/14/16
Fair value of business combination:	
Cash consideration (fair value of total consideration)	\$ 309,724
Total fair value of business combination	<u>\$ 309,724</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	24
Trade and other receivables, net	14,939
Restricted cash	68,299
Other assets	51,216
Property, plant and equipment, net	673,410
Intangible assets	154,144
Current liabilities	(145,912)
Non-current liabilities	<u>(621,825)</u>
Total identifiable, net assets	<u>\$ 194,295</u>
Goodwill	<u>\$ 115,429</u>

During the fourth quarter of 2017, the Company received additional information regarding Ventika’s deferred income taxes as of the acquisition date, primarily related to net operating loss carryforwards. As a result, the Company recorded measurement period adjustments that resulted in a net decrease to goodwill and an increase in deferred tax assets of \$13.7 million, respectively.

d. Net cash flow used in acquisition of subsidiaries

	As of 12/14/16
Consideration paid in cash	\$ 434,688
Less: balances of cash and cash equivalents acquired	<u>(24)</u>
Consideration paid in cash, net	<u>\$ 434,664</u>

11.3. *DEN, asset acquisition*

On November 15, 2017, IEnova completed the acquisition of Pemex TRI's 50 percent interest in DEN, a joint venture that holds a 50 percent interest in the Los Ramones Norte pipeline, through TAG, for a purchase price of \$164.8 million (exclusive of \$17.2 million of cash and cash equivalents acquired), plus the assumption of \$95.8 millions of intercompany debt. This acquisition increases IEnova's ownership interest in TAG from 25 percent to 50 percent. IEnova Pipelines previously accounted for its 50 percent interest in DEN as an equity method investment. In November, 2017, DEN became a wholly owned, consolidated subsidiary of IEnova. DEN will continue to account for its interest in TAG as on equity method investment.

This transaction was accounted as an asset acquisition because DEN does not meet the definition of a business, since it does not have substantive inputs or processes. DEN's most significant asset is its equity method investment in TAG, the entity that owns the Los Ramones Norte pipeline. The excess consideration over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed was allocated on a relative fair value basis between the equity investment in TAG and an acquired intangible asset (Please refer to Note 15).

a. Assets acquisition

Entity	Main activity	Date of acquisition	Proportion of voting equity interests acquired	Consideration transferred
DEN	Holds equity investment in TAG	November 15, 2017	50%	\$164,752

Assets acquired and liabilities recognized at the acquisition date

	As of 11/15/17
Fair value of assets acquisition:	
Cash paid	\$ 164,752
Acquisition costs	143
Total fair value of assets acquisition	<u>\$ 164,895</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	17,257
Trade and other receivables	12,284
Deferred income tax assets	10,481
Investment in TAG	295,002
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,795
Other intangible assets	44,566
Current liabilities	(99,343)
Non-current liabilities	(95,839)
Total identifiable, net assets	<u>\$ 186,203</u>
Less: Carrying value of equity interest in DEN immediately prior to acquisition	(21,308)
Total fair value of assets acquisition	<u>\$ 164,895</u>

Valuation of DEN's Assets and Liabilities. DEN is substantially comprised of two assets. The first asset is DEN's equity method investment in TAG. The second asset is an acquired intangible asset, with an amortization period of 23 years, representing a favorable Operation & Maintenance ("O&M") agreement. Both assets were valued using an income approach. For substantially all other assets and liabilities, the Company determined that historical carrying value approximates fair value due to their short-term nature.

b. Net cash flow from acquisition of assets

	As of
	11/15/17
Consideration paid in cash	\$ 164,752
Plus: Acquisition costs paid	143
Less: balances of cash and cash equivalents acquired, net of acquisition costs	(17,257)
Consideration paid in cash, net	<u>\$ 147,638</u>

12. Assets classified as held for sale and discontinued operations

- (a) As mentioned in Note 1.2.3., the Company's management approved a plan to market and sell TDM, a 625 MW natural gas-fired power plant located in Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. Since March 31, 2016, the assets and liabilities were classified under current assets and liabilities held for sale. The results of TDM are presented within discontinued operations.
- (b) Details of the discontinued operations are provided as follows:

	12/31/17	Year ended	12/31/15
		12/31/16	
Revenues	\$ 129,634	\$ 101,547	\$ 143,500
Cost of revenues	(101,640)	(85,446)	(114,209)
Operating, administrative and other expenses	(26,189)	(17,515)	(22,354)
Impairment	(63,804)	(136,880)	—
Depreciation and amortization	—	(2,222)	(15,212)
Interest income	—	25	42
Finance costs	(595)	(254)	(244)
Other gains (losses), net	623	(1,396)	(151)
Income tax benefit (expense) *	5,567	29,809	(6,169)
Loss for the year	<u>\$ (56,404)</u>	<u>\$ (112,332)</u>	<u>\$ (14,797)</u>

* The Company does not recognize a deferred tax liability related to the undistributed earnings, because it currently does not expect these earnings to be taxable in the near future, for that reason the deferred tax liability recorded in 2016, amounted to \$5.3 million was derecognized. This effect is shown in the Consolidated Statements of Profit in the line item of "(Loss) profit for the year from discontinued operations, net of income tax".

During 2017 the Company has not recognized a deferred tax asset in the amount of \$15.2 million generated for the deductible temporary differences between book value and tax basis as a result of the decision to sale the partnership interest in TDM.

Additionally, the Company has not recognized a deferred tax asset in the amount of \$25.9 million generated for the deductible temporary differences between book value and tax basis of TDM.

The Company considers that there are no sufficient taxable profits available to recognize all or part of the deferred tax asset.

	12/31/17	Year ended	12/31/15
		12/31/16	
Loss per share:			
From discontinues operations	<u>\$ (0.04)</u>	<u>\$ (0.09)</u>	<u>\$ (0.01)</u>

- (c) Assets and liabilities held for sale corresponding to TDM are as follows:

	As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ 434
Other assets	64,263	32,813
Total current assets	<u>64,263</u>	<u>33,247</u>
Deferred income tax assets	201	193
Other assets	1,515	1,125
Carbon allowance	2,272	22,089
Property, plant and equipment, net (1)	79,939	134,633
Total non-current assets	<u>83,927</u>	<u>158,040</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 148,190</u>	<u>\$ 191,287</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 54,336	\$ 7,974
Non-current liabilities	8,186	27,477
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 62,522</u>	<u>\$ 35,451</u>

- (1) As a result of the allocation as assets held for sale, the Company carried out a review of the recoverable amount of these assets. The Company estimated the fair value less estimated costs to sell of property, plant and equipment based on available market appraisals or using other valuation techniques.

As a result of the allocation in assets held for sale property, made during this year, the Company carried out a review of the recoverable amount of these assets. The review led to the recognition of an after-tax impairment loss of \$63.8 and \$95.8 million during 2017 and 2016 respectively, which have been recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Profit. The Company also estimated the fair value less costs of disposal of property, plant and equipment, which is based on the recent market prices of assets with similar age and obsolescence.

	Year ended	
	12/31/17	12/31/16
Cash flows from discontinued operations:		
Net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 10,084	\$ (868)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(10,031)	(2,198)
Net cash flows used in financing activities	(53)	(256)
Net cash flows	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (3,322)</u>

TDM meets the criteria established in IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations* to maintain the classification as assets and liabilities held for sale and discontinued operation as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

13. Goodwill

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Cost	\$ 1,638,091	\$ 1,638,091	\$ 25,654

There are no accumulated impairment losses. The breakdown of goodwill is as follows:

Company	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
IEnova Pipelines	\$ 1,497,008	\$ 1,497,008	\$ —
Ventika	115,429	115,429	—
IGM	25,654	25,654	25,654
Total	\$ 1,638,091	\$ 1,638,091	\$ 25,654

Allocation of goodwill to cash-generating units

IEnova Pipelines

Management expects the IEnova Pipelines acquisition to have strategic benefits, including opportunities for expansion into other infrastructure projects and larger platform and presence in Mexico to participate in energy sector. As such, IEnova Pipelines goodwill is tested at the Company's Cash Generated Unit ("CGU"), IEnova Pipelines.

The Company used DCF analysis to determine the fair value of the CGU. The DCF includes cash flows through contracted period of the pipelines and the gas storage terminal exit multiple of 4.3x. The discount rate used was the weighted average cost of capital ("WACC") calculated in 7.2 percent. Under this approach, the value in use was greater to the carrying value. Based on that no impairment was determined.

Ventika

There are no significant changes in Ventika's operations that would indicate potential impairment since acquisition, including the following: a) its financial results have been consistent with management initial projections, b) there has not been a material change in macroeconomic indicators, and c) there have been no significant changes in workforce, strategy, market trends or impacts due to recent acquisitions/integrations.

In the case of Ventika, the Company considered appropriate to use cash flows from the acquisition model and reviewed consistency with the actual results in 2017. The discount rate used was the WACC of 10.1 percent. Under this approach, the value in use is greater to the carrying value. Based on that no impairment was determined.

During the fourth quarter of 2017, the Company received additional information regarding Ventika's deferred income taxes as of the acquisition date, primarily related to net operating loss carryforwards. As a result, the Company recorded a measurement period adjustment that resulted in a net decrease to goodwill of \$13.7 million. (Please refer to Note 11.2.c.).

IGM

Goodwill has been allocated for impairment testing purposes to IEnova Gasoductos Mexico's cash-generating unit, which is included in the Gas segment.

The recoverable amount of this cash-generating unit is determined based on a 10-year DCF analysis of IEnova Gasoductos Mexico's projected results. The DCF for 2017, 2016 and 2015, was calculated based on a long-term unlevered cash flow forecast using a discount rate of 9 percent, which was the same rate used at the acquisition date.

There are no significant changes in IEnova Gasoductos Mexico's operations that would indicate potential impairment since acquisition, including the following: a) its financial results have been consistent with management's initial projections, b) the changes on the macroeconomic indicators may have not had adverse effect on the Company's operations (i.e. risk free rates are unchanged or lower than acquisition date and the change of Sovereign average rating from BBB to BBB+ for Mexico), c) changes in the regulatory environment have not had adverse effect on the Company's operations and, d) there have been no significant changes in workforce, strategy, market trends or impacts due to recent acquisitions/integrations.

Although, the Company's management believes the current discount rate may be lower as market rates have declined since the acquisition, the discount rate used as of the acquisition date was deemed to be a reasonable rate for goodwill impairment testing purposes.

14. Property, plant and equipment, net

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
<i>Carrying amounts of:</i>			
Buildings and plants	\$ 4,017,315	\$ 3,110,525	\$ 2,586,775
Equipment	28,674	96,017	86,965
Other assets	117,279	59,670	38,843
	<u>4,163,268</u>	<u>3,266,212</u>	<u>2,712,583</u>
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(545,148)</u>	<u>(433,074)</u>	<u>(557,563)</u>
Land	82,389	82,404	76,524
Properties under construction	28,947	698,543	364,296
	<u>\$ 3,729,456</u>	<u>\$ 3,614,085</u>	<u>\$ 2,595,840</u>

	Land	Buildings and plants	Equipment	Properties under construction	Other assets	Total
Cost						
Balance as of January 1, 2015	\$ 74,988	\$ 2,287,706	\$ 64,572	\$ 415,211	\$ 32,948	\$ 2,875,425
Additions	1,542	332,691	22,697	(50,048)	8,764	315,646
Disposals	—	(2,738)	—	—	(1,317)	(4,055)
Effect of foreign currency translation	(6)	(25,275)	(304)	(867)	(1,552)	(28,004)
Revisions and additions to decommissioning liability	—	(5,609)	—	—	—	(5,609)
Balance as of December 31, 2015	76,524	2,586,775	86,965	364,296	38,843	3,153,403
Assets held for sale	(674)	(436,077)	(7,525)	(533)	(2,935)	(447,744)
Additions	282	15,523	17,085	332,682	17,386	382,958
Business combination IEnova Pipelines (Refer to Note 11.1.)	6,026	296,520	—	—	8,750	311,296
Business combination Ventika (Refer to Note 11.2.)	252	673,531	—	—	—	673,783
Disposals	—	(1,021)	(164)	—	(738)	(1,923)
Effect of foreign currency translation	(6)	(26,882)	(344)	(724)	(1,636)	(29,592)
Revisions and additions to decommissioning liability	—	4,978	—	—	—	4,978
Balance as of December 31, 2016	82,404	3,113,347	96,017	695,721	59,670	4,047,159
Additions	13	886,917	192	(705,173)	33,318	215,267
Assets acquisition DEN (Refer to Note 11.3)	—	—	203	—	1,592	1,795
Disposals	(30)	(7,501)	(59)	(325)	(2,146)	(10,061)
Effect of foreign currency translation	2	(10,662)	—	16,013	837	6,190
Revisions and additions to decommissioning liability	—	10,814	—	—	—	10,814
Other	—	24,400	(67,679)	22,711	24,008	3,440
Balance as of December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 82,389</u>	<u>\$ 4,017,315</u>	<u>\$ 28,674</u>	<u>\$ 28,947</u>	<u>\$ 117,279</u>	<u>\$ 4,274,604</u>
Accumulated depreciation						
Balance as of January 1, 2015	\$ —	\$ (468,778)	\$ (8,545)	\$ —	\$ (20,363)	\$ (497,686)
Eliminated on disposals of assets	—	870	(599)	—	183	454
Depreciation expense	—	(62,203)	(1,635)	—	(3,844)	(67,682)
Effect of foreign currency translation	—	6,269	173	—	909	7,351
Balance as of December 31, 2015	—	(523,842)	(10,606)	—	(23,115)	(557,563)
Assets held for sale	—	178,795	—	—	1,622	180,417
Eliminated on disposals of assets	—	271	111	—	270	652
Depreciation expense	—	(57,741)	(2,241)	—	(3,468)	(63,450)
Effect of foreign currency translation	—	6,732	186	—	886	7,804
Other	—	(934)	—	—	—	(934)
Balance as of December 31, 2016	—	(396,719)	(12,550)	—	(23,805)	(433,074)
Eliminated on disposals of assets	—	890	146	—	1,572	2,608
Depreciation expense	—	(102,805)	(911)	—	(6,745)	(110,461)
Effect of foreign currency translation	—	(1,314)	(234)	—	(666)	(2,214)
Other	—	(3,379)	3,579	—	(2,207)	(2,007)
Balance as of December 31, 2017	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (503,327)</u>	<u>\$ (9,970)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (31,851)</u>	<u>\$ (545,148)</u>

ECA acquired 19,452,209 square meters of land of which 627,614 were used for the construction of the LNG Terminal. The remaining land is used as buffer and access zones in accordance with the authorization issued by the Mexican Natural Resources and Environmental Ministry (Secretaria de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, “SEMARNAT” by its initials in Spanish).

The additions to property, plant and equipment during 2017, 2016 and 2015, are mainly comprised of construction in process, related to the following pipeline segments: Guaymas–El Oro, Ojinaga–El Encino, San Isidro-Samalayuca and El Empalme pipeline branch.

As of December 31, 2017, the pipeline projects started commercial operation as follows:

- San Isidro - Samalayuca on March 31, 2017
- Guaymas - El Oro on May 19, 2017
- El Empalme pipeline branch on June 24, 2017
- Ojinaga - El Encino on June 30, 2017

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, additions of property, plant and equipment that were not paid, amount to \$41.7 million, \$49.8 million and \$5.2 million, respectively.

Borrowing cost. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 the Company capitalized borrowing costs on qualifying assets in the amount of \$10.2 million, \$14.8 million and \$15.1 million, respectively. The weighted average rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization were 2.98 percent, 3.33 percent and 3.47 percent, for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

14.1. Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method based on the remaining useful lives of the related assets, as follows:

	Years
Buildings	40
Plant and equipment for LNG storage, regasification and nitrogen injection facility ¹	5-45
Plant and equipment for wind power generation facilities ¹	20-30
Pipelines system for transportation and distribution of gas ¹	34-50
Plant and equipment for generation of electricity ¹	37
Fiber optic network ²	5-20
Leasehold improvements ²	3-10
Machinery and other equipment ²	3-10
Other assets ²	3-20

¹ Useful lives related to plant and equipment category

² Useful lives related to other assets category

15. Intangible assets

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	
<i>Carrying amounts of:</i>			
Renewable transmission rights (a)	\$ 154,144	\$ 154,144	
O&M contract (b)	44,566	—	
Amortization	(8,511)	—	
	<u>\$ 190,199</u>	<u>\$ 154,144</u>	

(a) Renewable transmission rights

As of December 14, 2016, regarding Ventika's acquisition the Company recorded \$154.0 million related to the renewable transmission and consumption rights associated with the projects approved under the preexisting self-supply renewable program.

Amortization is calculated using the straight-line method based on the remaining useful life of the related intangible asset, derived over the term of the self-supply power agreements of 20 years. As of December 31, 2017, the amortization amount to \$8.3 million.

(b) O&M Contract

In November 2017, the Company, through DEN's asset acquisition, acquired an intangible asset related to the O&M contract with TAG, the amortization is calculated on a straight-line basis until the expiration of the Agreement in February 2041, equivalent to 23 years.

As of December 31, 2017, the amortization amount to \$0.2 million.

16. Trade and other payables

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Trade payables	\$ 72,603	\$ 93,731	\$ 43,830
Other miscellaneous payables	35	835	19
	<u>\$ 72,638</u>	<u>\$ 94,566</u>	<u>\$ 43,849</u>

The average credit period on purchases of goods and services is between 15 to 30 days. No interest has been charged on trade payables. The Company has policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the pre-agreed credit terms.

17. Employee benefits

17.1. Defined contribution component

The Company provides a defined contribution plan for all permanent full-time employees in Mexico. Employees that leave the Company obtain the capital accumulated with the contributions according to the following vesting schedule: a) Basic Contribution: 100 percent immediately for the capital accumulated. b) Additional Contribution: for the capital accumulated the vesting rates are: 100 percent in case of death or disability, and in case of voluntary termination according with the Company policy.

17.2. Defined benefit component

The Company also provides defined benefit plans for all permanent full-time employees of its subsidiaries in Mexico. Under the plans, the employees are entitled to retirement benefits varying between 55 percent and 100 percent of their final salary upon reaching the retirement age of 65 years. No other post-retirement benefits are provided to these employees.

17.3. Seniority premium benefits

The Company provides seniority premium benefits, which consist of a lump sum payment of 12 days of wages per each year worked, calculated using the employee's most recent salary, not to exceed twice the minimum wage established by law.

17.3.1. Costs and obligations for post-employment and other long-term employee benefits

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

	12/31/17	Valuation at 12/31/16	12/31/15
Discount rates	8.25%	8.00%	8.00%
Expected rates of salary increase	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%
Long-term expected inflation	3.75%	3.75%	3.75%
Exchange rate	\$ 18.20	\$ 19.72	\$ 17.20

Amounts recognized within current earnings and OCI as well as benefits paid with respect to the Company's post-employment and other long-term employee benefits were as follows:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Current service cost recognized in administrative and other expenses	\$ 155	\$ 646	\$ 531
Interest on obligation recognized in finance costs	457	345	321
Actuarial gain (losses) recognized in OCI	704	1,765	(1,793)

The amount included in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position arising from the Company's obligation related to its defined benefit plans, and changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation in the current year, were as follows:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Opening defined benefit obligation	\$ 5,586	\$ 4,295	\$ 3,045
Current service cost	105	585	531
Interest benefit	422	309	321
Actuarial gain (loss)	482	435	(655)
Exchange differences on plans maintained by Mexican peso functional currency entities	—	—	1,102
Payment	—	115	—
Benefits paid	(58)	(153)	(49)
Ending defined benefit obligation	<u>\$ 6,537</u>	<u>\$ 5,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,295</u>

18. Other financial liabilities

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Accrued interest payable (a)	\$ 6,959	\$ 4,855	\$ 5,661
Guarantee liability (b)	2,080	—	—
Customer deposits	1,333	1,022	783
	<u>\$ 10,372</u>	<u>\$ 5,877</u>	<u>\$ 6,444</u>

- (a) Balance represents accrued interest payable on long-term debt. Please refer to Note 23.
- (b) IEnova and its partner on the Sur of Texas-Tuxpan natural gas pipeline, Transcanada, have a jointly guaranteed obligation for constructions services during the construction of the pipeline. Please refer to Note 10.3.

19. Other liabilities

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Wages and benefits payable	\$ 19,012	\$ 14,995	\$ 12,482
Other current liabilities	619	13,866	4,755
	<u>\$ 19,631</u>	<u>\$ 28,861</u>	<u>\$ 17,237</u>

20. Carbon allowances

The Company is required by California Assembly Bill 32 to acquire CAs for every metric ton of carbon dioxide equivalent emitted into the atmosphere during electricity generation. Under the bill TDM is subject to this extraterritorial regulation, despite being located in Baja California, Mexico since their end users are located in California, U. S.

The Company records CAs at the lower of weighted average cost or market value, and includes them as current or non-current on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position based on the dates that they are required to be surrendered. The Company measures the compliance of the obligation, which is based on emissions, at the carrying value of allowances held plus the fair value of additional allowances necessary to satisfy the obligation. The Company derecognizes the assets and liabilities from the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as the allowances are surrendered. Please refer to Note 12.

CAs are shown in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as follows:

	As of
	12/31/15
Assets:	
Current	\$ 5,385
Non-current	12,975
	<u>\$ 18,360</u>
Liabilities	
Current	\$ 5,385
Non-current	12,611
	<u>\$ 17,996</u>

21. Short-term debt

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, short-term debt includes the following:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Credit agreement (a)	\$ 137,053	\$ 446,034	\$ 91,374
Certificados Bursatiles ("CEBURES") at variable rate (Refer to Note 23.a.)	65,871	—	—
Current portion of IEnova Pipelines Bank Loan (Refer to Note 23.c.)	40,631	38,682	—
Current portion of Ventika Bank Loan (Refer to Note 23.d.)	22,588	13,482	—
	<u>266,143</u>	<u>498,198</u>	<u>91,374</u>
Borrowing costs	(3,383)	(4,627)	(2,867)
	<u>\$ 262,760</u>	<u>\$ 493,571</u>	<u>\$ 88,507</u>

- (a) **Credit agreement.** On August 21, 2015, the Company entered into an agreement for a \$400.0 million, U.S. Dollar-denominated, five-year corporate revolving credit facility to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes. The lenders are Banco Nacional de Mexico, S. A. Integrante de Grupo Financiero Banamex, SMBC, Santander, The Bank of Tokyo, and The Bank of Nova Scotia.

Credit facility with SMBC. On August 25, 2014, the Company entered into an agreement for a \$100.0 million, U.S. dollar-denominated, three-year corporate revolving credit facility to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes. The lender is Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation. Interest accrues based on the 3-month LIBOR plus 105 BPS. During July 2015, the Company withdrew \$34.0 million. On August 24, 2015, the Company decided to repay the total credit facility and cancelled this credit facility.

Interest accrues based on the 3-month LIBOR plus 90 BPS. As of December 23, 2015, IEnova had \$310.0 million of outstanding borrowings supported by the facility. On December 22, 2015, the Company renegotiated the credit line of agreement for an amount up to \$600.0 million, U.S. Dollar-denominated. On December 23, 2015, the Company decided to repay \$219.0 million (principal) of such credit facility.

Withdrawal of credit line. In June and July 2016, the Company withdrew \$20.0 million and \$380.0 million, respectively, of the credit line to be used for working capital and general corporate purposes. In December 2016, the Company withdrew \$375.0 million to finance a portion of Ventika's acquisition and for general corporate purposes.

On October 21, 2016, the Company paid \$250.0 million of the credit agreement.

On November 3, 2016, the Company renegotiated the credit line of the credit agreement for an amount up to \$1,170.0 million, U.S. Dollar-denominated. On December 30, 2016, a portion of this revolving credit was repaid in the amount of \$200.0 million.

On November 14, 2017, the Company withdrew \$260.0 million, a portion of this disposition was used to finance the acquisition of DEN. (Please refer to Note 11.3.).

On December 14, 2017, with the proceeds received from the Senior Notes offering the Company paid a portion of this revolving credit by \$730.0 million. (Please refer to Note 23.f.).

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 the available unused credit portion is \$1,033.0 million, \$724.0 million and \$509.0 million, respectively.

Dispositions of the credit line to be used for working capital and general corporate purposes.

- (b) **Financing of project's VAT** - On April 8, 2014, Ventika entered into a line of credit with NAFINSA and BANCOMEXT, as lenders. On December 17, 2015, there was an amendment to increase the line for up to \$569.4 million Mexican Pesos and \$713.3 million Mexican pesos, respectively. Interest was accrued at the TIIE plus 250 BPS payable on a quarterly basis. The credit line under this contracts was used to finance the VAT on the Ventika's projects. In 2016, the Company decided to repay and accordingly canceled the total credit facility.
- (c) **Credit facility with Santander.** On June 19, 2014, the Company entered into an agreement for a \$200.0 million, U.S. Dollar-denominated, three-year corporate revolving credit facility to finance working capital and for general corporate purposes. The lender Santander. Interest accrued base on the 3-month LIBOR plus 105 BPS. During July and August 2015, the Company withdrew \$76.0 million and \$25.0 million respectively. On August 26, 2015, the Company decided to repay the total credit facility. As a result, transaction cost were recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

22. Provisions

	As of		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Decommissioning liabilities (a)	\$ 58,654	\$ 41,618	\$ 34,236
Other provisions (b)	8,950	10,347	1,293
	<u>\$ 67,604</u>	<u>\$ 51,965</u>	<u>\$ 35,529</u>
Current	\$ 394	\$ 930	\$ 1,293
Non-current	67,210	51,035	34,236
Total provisions	<u>\$ 67,604</u>	<u>\$ 51,965</u>	<u>\$ 35,529</u>
	Asset retirement obligations	Others	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2015	\$ 38,250	\$ 1,619	\$ 39,869
Additional provisions recognized	1,596	—	1,596
Payments and other decreases in provisions recognized	—	(326)	(326)
Unwinding of discount and effect of changes in the discount rate	(5,610)	—	(5,610)
Balance as of December 31, 2015	\$ 34,236	\$ 1,293	\$ 35,529
Additional provisions recognized	1,705	9,380	11,085
Increase of financial cost	1,745	—	1,745
Payments and other decreases in provisions recognized	—	(326)	(326)
Unwinding of discount and effect of changes in the discount rate	3,932	—	3,932
Balance as of December 31, 2016	\$ 41,618	\$ 10,347	\$ 51,965
Additional provisions recognized	4,239	—	4,239
Increase of financial cost	1,983	—	1,983
Payments and other decreases in provisions recognized	—	(1,397)	(1,397)
Unwinding of discount and effect of changes in the discount rate	10,814	—	10,814
Balance as of December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 58,654</u>	<u>\$ 8,950</u>	<u>\$ 67,604</u>

(a) Decommissioning liabilities

For long-lived assets, the Company recognized decommissioning liabilities for the present value of future costs expected to be incurred when assets are withdrawn from service, if the Company has a legal or constructive obligation and if the Company can make a reasonable estimate of that obligation. The discount rates used by the Company were 3.90 percent, 4.54 percent and 4.66 percent as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(b) Other provisions

The balance of other provisions include a liability by \$0.4 million due to an onerous contract representing the present value of future losses that the Company expects to incur under one of their service contracts. Because the related asset is operating below full capacity, management of the Company utilized a present value model to determine the provision utilizing a discount rate of 10 percent.

The Company reported damage and declared a force majeure event for the Guaymas-El Oro segment of the Sonora pipeline in the Yaqui territory that has interrupted its operations since August 23, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, the Company recorded a provision by \$0.8 million. The Sasabe-Puerto Libertad-Guaymas segment remains in full operation.

As of December 31, 2017, the balances of the Specific Services Contract (“CSE”) related to the authorized provision stipulated under the O&M contract with Pemex TRI regarding the acquisition of materials, spare parts and services for the maintenance of the pipelines transportation system amounts \$7.7 million.

23. Long-term debt

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, long-term debt includes:

		As of	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Senior Notes (f)	\$ 840,000	\$ —	\$ —
Santander -Ventika (d, e)	451,248	472,781	—
BBVA Bancomer - IEnova Pipelines (c)	277,175	317,279	—
CEBURES at fixed rate (a, b)	197,614	188,734	226,659
CEBURES at variable rate (a, b)	—	62,911	75,553
	<u>1,766,037</u>	<u>1,041,705</u>	<u>302,212</u>
Debt issuance costs	(33,997)	(1,901)	(2,287)
	<u>\$ 1,732,040</u>	<u>\$ 1,039,804</u>	<u>\$ 299,925</u>

a. CEBURES. On February 14, 2013, the Company entered into two public debt issuances of CEBURES or debt securities as follows:

- i) The first placement was for \$306.2 million (\$3,900 million of historical Mexican Pesos) bearing interest at a rate of 6.30 percent, with semi-annual payment of interest, maturing in 2023.
- ii) The second placement was for \$102.1 million (\$1,300 million of historical Mexican Pesos) bearing interest at variable rate based on the THIE plus 30 BPS, with monthly payments of interest, maturing in 2018. The average annual rate as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was 7.25 percent, 4.64 percent and 3.62 percent, respectively.

b. Cross-currency and interest rate swaps. On February 14, 2013, regarding the placements of CEBURES, the Company executed cross-currency and interest rate swap contracts for hedging its exposure to the payment of its liabilities in Mexican Pesos:

- i) For the debt maturing in 2023, the Company swapped fixed rate in Mexican Pesos for a fixed rate in U.S. Dollars, exchanging principal and interest payments. The weighted average interest rate, in U.S. Dollars for this swap was 4.12 percent.
- ii) For the debt maturing in 2018, the Company swapped variable rate in Mexican Pesos for a fixed rate in U.S. Dollars, exchanging principal and interest payments. The weighted average interest rate, in U.S. Dollars for this swap was 2.65 percent.

The swaps' total notional value is \$408.3 million (\$5,200 million historical Mexican Pesos). These contracts have been designated as cash flow hedges.

- c. **Bancomer - IEnova Pipelines.** On December 5, 2013, IEnova Pipelines signed a credit contract with Bancomer as agent and Deutsche Bank Mexico, Fiduciary Division, as Fiduciary. The amount of the loan is for \$475.4 million U.S. Dollars, the proceeds of which will be used to develop the Entity's projects in process. The four participating credit institutions are Bancomer with a 50 percent contribution, The Bank of Tokyo with 20 percent, Mizuho with 15 percent and NORD/LB with 15 percent.

The loan calls for quarterly payments beginning on March 18, 2014, and ending in 2026 for a total term of 13 years.

The loan bears an interest at the LIBOR plus 2.0 percent per year until the fifth anniversary, LIBOR plus 2.25 percent from the fifth to the eighth anniversary, LIBOR plus 2.50 percent from the eighth to twelfth anniversary and LIBOR plus 2.75 percent from the thirteenth anniversary until maturity.

As of December 31, 2017, the long term debt maturity are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 40,631
2019	39,119
2020	42,213
Thereafter	195,843
	<u>\$ 317,806</u>

In such credit, IEnova Pipelines was defined as debtor, TDF together with GdT were assigned as guarantors and collaterals through the cession of the collections rights from their portfolio of projects integrated by IEnova Pipelines, TDF and GdT as source of payment for the credit.

Covenants arising from the credit require for the following:

Maintain a minimum member's equity during the term of the loan, in the amounts indicated:

Entity	Amount
IEnova Pipelines	\$ 450,000
GdT	130,000
TDF	90,000

Maintain an interest ratio of 2.5 to 1 at least on a consolidated basis (EBITDA to interest) for the payment of interest.

As of the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Company has complied with these obligations.

On January 22, 2014, the Company contracted a financial derivative instrument (swap) with Bancomer, The Bank of Tokyo, Mizuho and NORD/LB. Such swap is to cover the interest rate risk on its debt total amount. The financial instrument changes the LIBOR for a fixed rate of 2.63 percent.

The Company has designated derivative financial instruments mentioned above under the model of cash flow hedges, in terms of what is permitted by the accounting standards. Given that, this interest rate swap, hedge objective is to set the flowing cash derived from interest payments on the syndicated loan maturing in 2026.

- d. Project financing for the Ventika project.* On April 8, 2014, Ventika entered into a project finance loan for the construction of the wind projects with five banks: Santander as administrative and collateral agent, the NADB, Banco Nacional de Obras y Servicios Públicos, S. N. C. Institucion de Banca de Desarrollo (“BANOBRAS”), BANCOMEXT, and NAFINSA as lenders.

The credit facilities mature according to the following table, with payments due on a quarterly basis each March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 until the final maturity date, as follows:

Bank	Maturity date
SANTANDER	3/15/2024
BANOBRAS	3/15/2032
NADB	3/15/2032
BANCOMEXT	3/15/2032
NAFINSA	3/15/2032

The breakdown of the debt is as follows:

Bank	As of 12/31/17
NADB	\$ 138,320
SANTANDER	107,096
BANOBRAS	88,920
BANCOMEXT	69,160
NAFINSA	69,160
Interest payable	1,180
	<u>\$ 473,836</u>

- e. Interest Rate Swaps.* In order to mitigate the impact of benchmark interest rate changes, Ventika entered into four interest rate swaps with Santander and BANOBRAS; it allows Ventika to have almost 92.0 percent of the mentioned credit facilities above fixed. The swap contracts allow for the Company to pay a fixed interest rate of 2.94 percent and 3.68 percent, respectively, and to receive variable interest rate (three-month LIBOR).

- f. Senior Notes.* On December 14, 2017, the Company entered into an agreement for \$840.0 million international Senior Notes as follows:

- i) The first placement was for \$300.0 million bearing interest at a rate of 3.75 percent, with semi-annual payment of interest, maturing in 2028.
- ii) The second placement was for \$540.0 million bearing interest at a rate of 4.88 percent, with semi-annual payment of interest, maturing in 2048.

As of December 31, 2017, the debt issuance costs amounts \$32.6 million.

The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay outstanding short-term indebtedness, with the remainder for general corporate purposes.

24. Financial instruments

24.1. Capital management

The Company expects its cash flows from operations to fund a substantial portion of future capital expenditures and dividends.

The Company is subject to externally imposed capital requirements for its regulated subsidiaries in the gas segment. According to applicable regulations the subsidiaries need to include in their bylaws the requirement to have a minimum fixed capital, without withdrawal rights, equivalent to 10 percent of their investment.

Also, the Company has a commitment with the Mexican regulator for capital contributions based on invested capital for its projects. As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company had complied with the above requirements.

24.2. Categories of financial instruments

	As of		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Financial assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 37,208	\$ 24,918	\$ 40,377
Short term investment	1,081	80	20,068
Restricted cash	55,820	51,363	—
FVTPL			
Held for trading	9,146	8,120	21,994
Amortized cost			
Loans and receivables	613,280	218,214	193,102
Financial leasing	950,310	957,466	14,510
Financial liabilities			
FVTPL			
Held for trading	\$ 204,170	\$ 226,161	\$ 133,056
Amortized cost	2,695,537	1,897,812	829,835

24.3. Financial risk management objectives

The activities carried out by the Company may expose it to financial risk, including market risk, which encompasses foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity price risks, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company seeks to minimize the potential negative effects of these risks on its financial performance through an overall risk management program. The Company may use derivative and non-derivative financial instruments to hedge against some exposures to financial risks embedded in assets and liabilities on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position or off-balance sheet risks (firm commitments and highly probable forecasted transactions). Both financial risk management and the use of derivative and non-derivative financial instruments are governed by Company policies.

The Company identifies, assesses, monitors and centrally manages the financial risks of its operating subsidiaries through written policies that establish limits associated with specific risks including guidelines for permissible losses, guidelines for determining when the use of certain derivative financial instruments are appropriate and within policy guidelines, guidelines for when instruments can be designated as hedges, and guidelines for when derivative instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting but can qualify as held-for-trading, which is the case for derivative financial instruments. Compliance with established policies and exposure limits by the Company's management is reviewed by internal audit on a routine basis.

24.4. *Market risk*

Market risk is the risk of erosion of the Company's cash flows, earnings, asset values and equity due to adverse changes in market prices and interest and foreign currency rates.

The Company has policies governing its market risk management and trading activities. The Parent's senior officers are members of committees that establish policies, oversee energy risk management activities, and monitor the results of trading and other activities to ensure compliance with the Company's stated energy risk management and trading policies. These activities include, but are not limited to, daily monitoring of market positions that create credit, liquidity and market risk. The respective oversight organizations and committees are independent from the energy procurement departments.

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to commodity price, interest rate and foreign currency exchange rate risks, including:

- Interest rate swaps to mitigate the risk of rising interest rates or foreign currencies under which certain liabilities are denominated (and its related tax impacts); and
- Commodity price contracts to hedge the volatility in the prices and basis of natural gas.

There has been no material change to the Company's exposure to market risks or the manner in which these risks are managed and measured.

24.5. *Value at Risk ("VaR") analysis*

The VaR measure estimates the potential loss in pre-tax profit, under normal market conditions, over a given holding period for a specified confidence level. The VaR methodology is a statistically defined, probability-based approach that takes into account market volatilities as well as risk diversification by recognizing offsetting positions and correlations between products and markets. Risks can be measured consistently across all markets and products, and risk measures can be aggregated to arrive at a single risk number.

Along with other tools, the Company uses VaR to measure its exposure to market risk primarily associated with commodity derivative instruments that the Company holds. The Company uses historical volatilities and correlations between instruments and positions in the calculations.

The Company uses a one-day holding period and a 95 percent confidence interval in its VaR calculations. The one-day 95 percent VaR number reflects the 95 percent probability that the daily loss will not exceed the reported VaR.

The variance-covariance approach was used to calculate the VaR values.

VaR History (95%, one day) by risk type	As of		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Interest rate swap	\$ 2,581	\$ 4,025	\$ 3,761
Total VaR exposure	\$ 2,452	\$ 3,824	\$ 3,573

VaR is a statistical estimate of how much a portfolio may lose in the given time horizon for the given confidence interval. By using a VaR with a 95 percent confidence interval, the potential losses above that percentile are not considered; by using historical data possible adverse extreme movements might not be captured, since these did not occur during the time period considered in the calculations; and there is no guarantee that the actual losses will not exceed the calculated VaR.

While VaR captures the Company's daily exposure to commodity and interest rate risk, sensitivity analysis evaluates the impact of a reasonably possible change in commodity prices and interest rates over a year. Details of sensitivity analysis for foreign currency risk are set out in Note 24.7.1.

24.6. Commodity price risk

Market risk related to physical commodities is created by volatility in the prices and basis of certain commodities. The Company's various subsidiaries are exposed, in varying degrees, to price risk, primarily to prices in the natural gas markets. The Company's policy is to manage this risk within a framework that considers the unique market and operating and regulatory environments of each subsidiary.

The Company is generally exposed to commodity price risk, indirectly through its LNG, gas pipelines and storage, and power generating assets. The Company may utilize commodity transactions in the course of optimizing these assets. These transactions are typically priced based on market indexes, but may also include fixed price purchases and sales of commodities. Please refer to Note 24.4.

24.7. Foreign currency risk management

The Company has investments in entities whose functional currency is not the U. S. Dollar; additionally, it also has balances in Mexican Pesos held by its U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries, exposing the Company to currency fluctuations.

The Company's primary objective in reducing foreign currency risk is to preserve the economic value of the investments and to reduce earnings volatility that would otherwise occur due to exchange rate fluctuations.

As mentioned above, the Company enters into transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise.

The carrying amounts of the Company's foreign currency-denominated financial assets and financial liabilities, in relation to its subsidiaries' functional currencies, at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

	Financial assets		
	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
U. S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries	\$ 746,038	\$ 171,462	\$ 159,824
Mexican Peso functional currency subsidiaries	33,594	19,900	30,110
	Financial liabilities		
	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
U. S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries	\$ 853,067	\$ 779,000	\$ 585,062
Mexican Peso functional currency subsidiaries	26,478	34,012	31,713

For the Company's U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries their Mexican Peso balances include: bank accounts and short-term investments, VAT, income tax receivables or payables, prepaid expenses, guarantee deposits, intercompany loans, long-term debt, trade accounts payable and other tax withholdings.

For the Company's Mexican peso functional currency subsidiaries, their U.S. Dollar balances include: bank accounts, intercompany loans, trade accounts receivables or payables and provisions.

Exchange rates in effect as of the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and their issuance date are as follows:

	Mexican Pesos			
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15	03/01/18
One U.S. Dollar	<u>\$ 19.7354</u>	<u>\$ 20.6640</u>	<u>\$ 17.2065</u>	<u>\$ 18.7902</u>

24.7.1. Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

The Company's account balances disclosed in Note 24.7. are exposed to the Mexican Peso for its U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries and to the U.S. Dollar for its Mexican Peso functional currency subsidiaries.

The following table details the Company's profit and OCI sensitivity to a 10 percent increase and decrease in the U.S. Dollar against the Mexican Peso. The sensitivity rate used to report foreign currency risk internally to key Company's management is 10 percent, which represents management's benchmark of the possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 10 percent change in foreign currency rates. The sensitivity analysis includes intercompany loans where the denomination of the loan is in a currency other than the functional currency of the lender or the borrower.

A negative number below indicates a decrease in profit or equity where the U.S. Dollar strengthens 10 percent against the Mexican Peso for U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries. For a 10 percent weakening of the U.S. Dollar against the Mexican Peso, there would be a comparable impact on the profit or equity, and the balances below would be positive.

For U.S. Dollar functional currency entities, the sensitivity analysis to changes in the Mexican Peso to U. S. Dollar exchange rate is determined on a pre-tax basis due to the complexity of determining the tax impacts (tax laws recognize taxable or deductible exchange gains and losses based on the U.S. Dollar monetary position, regardless of the functional currency).

For Mexican Peso functional currency subsidiaries, a positive number below indicates an increase in profit or equity where the U.S. Dollar strengthens 10 percent against the Mexican Peso. For a 10 percent weakening of the U.S. Dollar against the Mexican Peso, there would be a comparable impact on the profit or equity, and the balances below would be negative.

	U.S. Dollar functional currency			Mexican Peso functional		
	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Profit (loss) (i)	\$ 6,811	\$ 38,662	\$ 27,061	\$ (453)	\$ 898	\$ 94
OCI	—	—	—	2,580	(9,486)	(5,692)

- (i) This is mainly attributable to the exposure to outstanding Mexican Peso receivables in the U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries at the end of each reporting period.

The U.S. Dollars functional currency subsidiaries sensitivity to foreign currency decreased mainly due to higher intercompany loans with unconsolidated affiliates.

The Mexican Peso functional currency subsidiaries sensitivity to foreign currency has decreased mainly due to lower trade and other trade receivables balances.

24.8. Interest rate risk management

In September 2005, the Company entered into derivative transactions to hedge future interest payments associated with forecasted borrowings of \$450.0 million from third parties for ECA, which were designated as cash flow hedges. In 2007, the original hedged items became probable of not occurring due to a change in the Company's external borrowing needs. Accordingly, a cash flow hedge gain of \$30.0 million was reclassified from OCI in members' equity to current earnings, and changes in the fair value of these instruments were recognized in current earnings prospectively within other gains and losses line item. As of December 31, 2014, there was one remaining interest-rate swap agreement with a notional amount of \$151.2 million under which IEnova received a variable interest rate (three-month LIBOR) and paid a fixed interest rate of 5 percent.

The original terms of the swap expire on December 15, 2027. On September 16, 2015, the Company, through an early termination clause, made a prepayment in the amount of \$29.8 million and as a result, such derivative was cancelled. The one-year VaR information related to the interest rate swap is included in Note 24.5.

24.8.1. Interest rate swaps contracts entered into by the Company's joint ventures

As described in Note 10.2.b. the joint venture with InterGen entered into a swap contract that effectively hedges the interest rate risk due to variable rate financings.

As described in Note 10.5.b. the joint venture with Pemex TRI entered into swap contract that effectively hedges the interest rate risk due to variable rate financings.

The fair value of derivative instruments is based on the market values in place as of the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements, which impacts investment in joint venture with a debit to current earnings.

The Company's management considers the results of the sensitivity analysis for these derivatives to be immaterial.

24.9. Credit risk management

Credit risk is the risk of loss that would be incurred as a result of nonperformance of the Company's counterparties contractual obligations. The Company monitors credit risk through a credit-approval process and the assignment and monitoring of credit limits. The Company establishes these credit limits based on risk and return considerations under terms customary for the industry.

As with market risk, the Company has policies and procedures to manage credit risk, which are tailored for each business segment, administered by each subsidiary's respective departments and overseen by their management.

In ECO, depending on the type of service requested by the customer, different criteria are applied as follows:

Minor customers (residential customers for household consumption):

- Copy of official identification;
- Proof of residence or power of attorney from landlord, in case of rental residences;
- Personal references, (which are confirmed); and,
- Registration with tax agency for commercial customers with minor consumption

Major customers (customers for industrial and commercial consumption):

- Power of attorney;
- Legal representative official identification;
- Copy of articles of incorporation;
- Proof of address; and,
- Depending on consumption volume, a guarantee is required, which could include letter of credit, cash deposit, or promissory notes among others.

The oversight includes a monthly review of 100 percent of the balances of major customers by the credit and collection department, to make sure that payments are made on a timely manner and to ensure that they are in compliance with the agreed terms of their contract.

The Company believes that it has allocated adequate reserves for counterparty's nonperformance.

For all other entities of the Gas and Power segments, when the Company's development projects become operational, they rely significantly on the ability of their suppliers to perform on long-term agreements and on the ability to enforce contract terms in the event of nonperformance.

Also, the factors that the Company considers in evaluating a development project include negotiating customer and supplier agreements and, therefore, rely on these agreements for future performance.

24.9.1. Concentration of credit risk

GRO and TGN (both merged into GAP) conduct their businesses based upon ongoing evaluations of their customers' financial conditions and certain guarantees, except when such clients qualify for credit based on their long-term debt credit ratings issued by S&P's or other credit rating agency in the U. S. or Canada.

GRO's management believes that the risk arising from its concentration of credit is mitigated since all customers pay on a monthly basis, otherwise service can be suspended until due amounts are collected.

TGN provides transportation services mainly to one sole customer. TGN's management believes that a concentration of credit risk is mitigated since its customer pays on a monthly basis, otherwise service can be suspended until due amounts are collected.

IEnova Marketing sells natural gas and provides transportation services to some customers. IEnova Marketing's management believes that although a potential concentration of credit risk is present, this risk is mitigated since one of its customers is a governmental entity and another is a related party. Additionally, all customers pay on a monthly basis, otherwise service can be suspended until due amounts are collected.

ECA provides LNG storage and regasification services to IEnova Marketing and two other third parties. ECA's management believes that although a concentration of credit risk may exist, this risk is mitigated based on the creditworthiness of its customers and the related party nature of one of its contractual arrangements.

GAP provides transportation services mainly to a one sole customer. GAP's management believes that its credit risk is mitigated since the customers is a governmental entity with high credit rating and pays on a monthly basis.

The following table shows the Company's revenue concentration by customer:

	Segment	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Customer 1	Gas	\$ 317,055	\$ 226,496	\$ 197,559
Customer 2	Gas	168,937	40,592	—
Customer 3	Gas	114,093	30,040	—
Customer 4	Gas	103,043	101,999	51,683
Customer 5	Gas	87,160	88,646	89,037
Customer 6	Gas	78,940	61,416	—
Customer 7	Gas	36,397	35,838	—
Customer 8	Power	35,389	3,594	—
Customer 9 *	Power	—	—	83,667
Customer 10	Gas	—	—	49,138
Others **		225,512	129,273	141,957
		<u>\$ 1,166,526</u>	<u>\$ 717,894</u>	<u>\$ 613,041</u>

* Please refer to Note 12.

** Within others, there are no customers with revenue concentration greater than 10 percent.

As mentioned above, all major customers pay on a monthly basis, otherwise service can be suspended until due amounts are collected, and as a result, the Company's management does not estimate the Company is exposed to significant credit risks.

The Company's maximum credit risk exposure as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$313.6 million, \$190.2 million and \$172.2 million, respectively.

24.10. Liquidity risk management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Parent's directors and IEnova's key executives, who have established an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for management of the Company's funding and liquidity management requirements. As of December 31, 2017 the projects were funded with resources obtained from the Global Offering (Note 1.2.6.), unconsolidated affiliates loans and bank financing. The Company's current liabilities exceed its current assets mainly due to loan from unconsolidated affiliates and short-term debt. As explained in Note 21., the Company had \$1,033.0 million of unused lines of credits with banks and \$7,600 million Mexican Pesos available approximately under the current authorized CEBURES program at the Mexican Stock Exchange by the Comision Nacional Bancaria y de Valores ("CNBV").

24.10.1. Liquidity and interest risk tables

The following tables detail the Company's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on contractual maturity, which is the earliest date on which the Company can be required to pay. The tables include both interest and principal cash flows. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate at the end of the reporting period.

	Weighted average effective interest	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	5+ years	Total
December 31, 2017						
Variable interest rate from banks (SMBC)		\$ 137,053	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 137,053
Variable interest rate from banks (Senior Notes 10 years)	3.75	6,563	33,750	56,250	316,875	413,438
Variable interest rate from banks (Senior Notes 30 years)	4.88	15,356	78,975	131,625	1,105,988	1,331,944
Variable interest rate of short- term debt (Note 23.)	4.14	65,871	—	—	—	65,871
Fixed interest rate of long- term debt (Note 23.)	6.30	12,623	37,868	211,378	—	261,869
Variable interest rate loan from banks (Ventika)	5.60	48,211	76,868	210,235	472,467	807,781
Variable interest rate loan from banks (IEnova Pipelines)	4.63	53,642	39,034	341,697	—	434,373
		<u>\$ 339,319</u>	<u>\$ 266,495</u>	<u>\$ 951,185</u>	<u>\$ 1,895,330</u>	<u>\$3,452,329</u>
December 31, 2016						
Variable interest rate from banks (SMBC)		\$ 442,560	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 442,560
Variable interest rate of short- term debt (Note 23.)	4.14	2,512	57,613	—	—	60,125
Fixed interest rate of long- term debt (Note 23.)	6.30	12,055	36,166	24,111	177,769	250,101
Variable interest rate loan from banks (Ventika)	5.59	38,767	75,855	50,570	645,630	810,822
Variable interest rate loan from banks (IEnova Pipelines)	4.63	53,576	44,682	29,788	361,961	490,007
		<u>\$ 549,470</u>	<u>\$ 214,316</u>	<u>\$ 104,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,185,360</u>	<u>\$2,053,615</u>

	Weighted average effective interest	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	5+ years	Total
December 31, 2015						
Non-interest bearing Variable interest rate loans from unconsolidated affiliates	1.75	\$ 19,494	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 19,494
Variable interest rate loan from unconsolidated affiliates	1.54	122,129	—	—	—	122,129
Variable interest rate short term debt (Note 21.)	1.28	223,029	—	—	—	223,029
Variable interest rate of long-term debt (Note 23.)	4.52	92,523	—	—	—	92,523
Fixed interest rate of long-term debt (Note 23.)	4.52	3,439	6,879	6,879	85,610	102,807
Variable interest rate loan from SOT Suisse	6.30	14,368	28,736	226,480	—	269,584
	3.28	1,285	2,570	33,599	—	37,454
		<u>\$ 476,267</u>	<u>\$ 38,185</u>	<u>\$ 266,958</u>	<u>\$ 85,610</u>	<u>\$ 867,020</u>

Prepayments on intercompany loans can be made at the Company's discretion.

The following table details the Company's liquidity analysis for its derivative financial instruments. The table has been drawn-up based on the undiscounted contractual net cash inflows and outflows on derivative instruments that settle on a net basis. When the amount payable or receivable is not fixed, the amount disclosed has been determined by reference to the projected interest rates or commodity prices forward curves at the end of the reporting period.

	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	3-5 years	5+ years	Total
December 31, 2017					
Net settled:					
- Interest rate swaps, cross currency swap, exchange rate	\$ (38,978)	\$ (3,032)	\$ (12,579)	\$ (141,516)	\$ (196,105)
	<u>\$ (38,978)</u>	<u>\$ (3,032)</u>	<u>\$ (12,579)</u>	<u>\$ (141,516)</u>	<u>\$ (196,105)</u>

	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	3-5 years	5+ years	Total
December 31, 2016					
Net settled:					
- Interest rate swaps, cross currency swap, exchange rate	\$ (3,848)	\$ (54,361)	\$ (13,089)	\$ (146,824)	\$ (218,122)
	<u>\$ (3,848)</u>	<u>\$ (54,361)</u>	<u>\$ (13,089)</u>	<u>\$ (146,824)</u>	<u>\$ (218,122)</u>
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	3-5 years	5+ years	Total
December 31, 2015					
Net settled:					
- Interest rate swaps, exchange rate	\$ 2,062	\$ (27,032)	\$ (1,661)	\$ (106,759)	\$ (133,390)
	<u>\$ 2,062</u>	<u>\$ (27,032)</u>	<u>\$ (1,661)</u>	<u>\$ (106,759)</u>	<u>\$ (133,390)</u>

24.11. Fair value of financial instruments

24.11.1. Fair value of financial instruments carried at amortized cost

Except as detailed in the following table, management considers that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

	As of					
	12/31/17		12/31/16		12/31/15	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair Value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets						
Financial lease receivables	\$ 950,310	\$ 950,310	\$ 957,466	\$ 995,096	\$ 14,510	\$ 57,125
Due from unconsolidated affiliates	491,422	552,152	94,264	90,989	—	—
Financial liabilities						
<i>Financial liabilities held at amortized cost:</i>						
- Long-term debt (traded in stock exchange)	1,037,614	998,995	249,744	232,812	299,925	289,955
- Loans from banks long-term	728,423	849,486	790,060	678,649	—	—
- Loans from unconsolidated affiliates (Short- term)	509,800	509,800	248,580	245,255	339,600	334,431
- Short- term debt	266,143	266,090	493,571	487,252	88,507	90,035
- Loans from unconsolidated affiliates (Long- term)	73,460	69,967	3,080	3,080	38,460	37,704

24.11.2.Valuation techniques and assumptions applied for the purposes of measuring fair value

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined as follows:

- The fair value of finance lease receivables is determined by calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments, including the contract extension period, using the discount rate that represents the Company's internal rate of return on capital investments.
- The Company determined the fair value of its long-term debt using prices quoted on recognized markets.
- For financial liabilities other than long-term debt, the Company determined the fair value of its financial liabilities carried at amortized cost by determining their present value as of each period end. The risk free interest rate used to discount to present value is adjusted to reflect the Company's own credit risk.
- The fair value of commodity and other derivative positions, which include interest rate swaps, are determined using market participant assumptions to price these derivatives. Market participants' assumptions include those about risk, and the risk inherent in the inputs to the valuation technique. These inputs can be readily observable, market corroborated, or generally unobservable.

Significant assumptions used by the Company in determining the fair value of the following financial assets and liabilities are set out below:

Finance lease receivables. The fair value of finance lease receivables is estimated to be \$950.0 million, \$995.1 million and \$57.1 million as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, using the risk-free interest rate adjusted to reflect the Company's own credit risk.

24.11.3.Fair value measurements recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

The Company applies recurring fair value measurements to certain assets and liabilities. "Fair value" is defined in Note 2.2.b.

A fair value measurement reflects the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on the best available information. These assumptions include the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique (such as a pricing model) and the risks inherent in the inputs to the model. Also, management considers the Company's credit standing when measuring its liabilities at fair value.

The Company establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reporting date. Active markets are those in which transactions for the asset or liability occur in sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis;
- Level 2 fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability as of reporting date, either directly or indirectly.

- Level 3 fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data and are generally less observable from objective sources.

The assets and liabilities of the Company that were recorded at fair value on a recurring basis are listed in the following table and were classified as Level 1 and 2 in the fair value hierarchy as shown below:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
<i>Financial assets at FVTPL</i>			
Short-term investments (Level 1)*	\$ 56,901	\$ 51,443	\$ 20,068
Derivative financial assets (Level 2)	8,065	8,040	1,926
<i>Financial liabilities at FVTPL</i>			
Derivative financial liabilities (Level 2)	204,170	226,161	133,056

The Company does not have financial assets or liabilities classified as Level 3 and there were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the reporting periods presented.

* The short term investments include restricted cash by \$55.8 million and \$51.4 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

24.11.4. Commodities and other derivative positions

The Company enters into derivative financial instrument agreements to hedge the volatility of its income tax impact attributable to the fluctuation of the Mexican Peso relative to the U.S. Dollar. Certain monetary assets and liabilities of the Company are denominated in U.S. Dollars (functional currency); however, they are remeasured in Mexican Pesos throughout the year for Mexican tax purposes. The remeasurement of these assets and liabilities gives rise to foreign currency gains and losses for Mexican tax purposes and impacts the Mexican income tax liability.

The Company recognized the change in fair value and the settlements in the “cost of revenue” line item within the Consolidated Statements of Profit.

25. Income taxes

The Company is subject to ISR. The rate of current income is 30 percent.

25.1. Income taxes recognized in the consolidated statements of profit:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
<i>Current income tax:</i>			
ISR	\$ (39,224)	\$ (100,036)	\$ (73,704)
IETU-IMPAC	(205)	—	(226)
	<u>(39,429)</u>	<u>(100,036)</u>	<u>(73,930)</u>
<i>Deferred Income tax:</i>			
Deferred income tax	<u>(70,234)</u>	<u>(47,122)</u>	<u>(20,307)</u>
Total taxes in the Consolidated Statements of Profit	<u>\$ (109,663)</u>	<u>\$ (147,158)</u>	<u>\$ (94,237)</u>

Income tax expense is reconciled with the profit before tax as follows:

		Year ended	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Profit before income tax and share of profits of joint ventures	\$ 475,564	\$ 971,639	\$ 206,904
Income tax expense calculated at 30%	(142,669)	(291,492)	(62,071)
Non-deductible expenses	(2,770)	(2,456)	(1,368)
Effects of foreign exchange rate	(18,631)	38,750	27,340
Effects of inflation adjustment	(32,283)	(8,889)	(2,930)
Effect of unused tax losses not recognized as deferred income tax asset	—	(23)	(22)
Effect of the remeasurement of equity method investment	—	201,921	—
Non-taxable income	244	917	328
Effect of foreign exchange rate and inflation on the tax bases of property, plant and equipment, net and unused tax losses	94,728	(83,055)	(55,188)
Other	(8,282)	(2,831)	(326)
Income tax expense recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Profit	<u>\$ (109,663)</u>	<u>\$ (147,158)</u>	<u>\$ (94,237)</u>

The change in the effective tax rates was mainly attributable to the following:

- The effect of foreign currency exchange gains or losses is being calculated on Mexican Pesos balances for financial reporting purposes, while the Mexican income tax law recognizes foreign exchange gains or losses on U. S. Dollar balances.
- The effect of exchange rate changes in the tax basis of property, plant and equipment, which are valued in Mexican Pesos for tax purposes, while maintained in U. S. Dollars (functional currency) for financial reporting purposes. In addition, the Mexican income tax law takes into account the effects of inflation on such tax basis.
- The inflationary effects relative to certain monetary assets and liabilities.

25.2. *Income tax recognized directly in common stock and OCI*

		Year ended	
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Recognized directly in common stock:			
Issuance or ordinary shares under IPO and Follow-on	\$ 17,851	\$ 10,463	\$ 7,388
Recognized directly in OCI:			
Tax related to actuarial gain (loss) on defined benefit plans	(211)	(530)	538
Tax on valuation of financial instruments held for hedging purposes	(2,357)	(5,459)	3,589
Total of income tax recognized directly in common stock and OCI	<u>\$ 15,283</u>	<u>\$ 4,474</u>	<u>\$ 11,515</u>

25.3. *Deferred income tax assets and liabilities balances*

The following is the analysis of deferred income tax assets (liabilities) presented in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Deferred income tax assets:			
Benefit of tax-loss carry forwards for recovering income taxes paid in previous years	\$ 171,015	\$ 265,310	\$ 132,973
Accrued expenses and provisions	43,381	28,940	17,182
Effect of business combination IEnova Gasoductos Mexico	1,453	1,550	1,648
Employee benefits	5,941	4,835	4,245
Asset from dividends not distributed from net income tax account ("CUFIN", by its initials in Spanish)	—	—	1,277
Inventories	2,768	3,861	1,839
Allowance for doubtful accounts	139	123	171
Deferred income tax assets for issuance of ordinary shares under IPO and follow on	17,851	17,851	7,388
Deferred income tax asset regarding valuation of financial instruments held for hedging purposes	10,360	19,899	8,042
Others	—	(1,720)	(631)
Total deferred income tax assets	252,908	340,649	174,134
Deconsolidation effect (a)	(155,574)	(250,961)	(95,169)
Deferred income tax asset	<u>\$ 97,334</u>	<u>\$ 89,688</u>	<u>\$ 78,965</u>
Deferred income tax liabilities:			
Property, plant and equipment	\$ (318,297)	\$ (340,451)	\$ (340,549)
Finance leases	(285,000)	(287,240)	(4,353)
Effect of assets fair value and intangible of Ventika	(86,241)	(88,355)	—
Prepaid expenses	(4,693)	(11,263)	(4,629)
Other	(12,957)	(13,259)	(6,932)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	(707,188)	(740,568)	(356,463)
Deconsolidation effect (a)	155,574	250,961	95,169
Deferred income tax liabilities	<u>\$ (551,614)</u>	<u>\$ (489,607)</u>	<u>\$ (261,294)</u>

- (a) The effects of tax deconsolidation in deferred income tax are presented to reflect that the Company no longer has the right to offset income taxes of its subsidiaries and, therefore, they are presented separately in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

25.4. *Deferred income tax in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position*

The following is an analysis of the deferred tax assets (liabilities) included in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position:

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Assets	\$ 97,334	\$ 89,688	\$ 78,965
Liabilities	(551,614)	(489,607)	(261,294)
	<u>\$ (454,280)</u>	<u>\$ (399,919)</u>	<u>\$ (182,329)</u>

Deferred tax assets have been recognized for tax-loss carryforwards and the IMPAC paid which provide for future tax benefits in the form of future deductible amounts and tax credits, respectively, and can be realized subject to compliance with certain requirements. Expiration dates and restated amounts as of December 31, 2017, are as follows:

Years	Tax-Loss Carryforwards	IMPAC Recoverable
2018	\$ 521	\$ 11
2019	1,594	145
2020	1,551	145
2021	1,292	145
2022	511	145
2023	436	145
2024	21,613	145
2025	154,738	145
2026	384,262	145
2027	3,533	145
Thereafter	—	134
	<u>\$ 570,051</u>	<u>\$ 1,450</u>

In determining the deferred income tax as described above, the effects of tax-loss carryforwards and IMPAC paid recoverable were included for \$570.1 million and \$1.5 million, respectively.

25.5. Current tax receivable and payable

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Current tax assets:			
ISR receivable	<u>\$ 81,909</u>	<u>\$ 6,390</u>	<u>\$ 16,226</u>
Current tax liabilities:			
ISR payable	<u>\$ (3,384)</u>	<u>\$ (13,322)</u>	<u>\$ (14,095)</u>

26. Stockholders' equity

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Common stock	\$ 963,272	\$ 963,272	\$ 762,949
Additional paid-in equity	<u>2,351,801</u>	<u>2,351,801</u>	<u>973,953</u>
	<u>\$ 3,315,073</u>	<u>\$ 3,315,073</u>	<u>\$ 1,736,902</u>

26.1. Issued member's equity is comprised as follows:

Company stockholder's	Number of shares	For the year ended December 31, 2015 (Mexican Pesos)			Total shares in USD
		Fixed shares	Variable shares	Total	
Semco	935,913,312	50,000	9,359,083,120	9,359,133,120	\$ 618,752
Private investors	218,110,500	—	2,181,105,008	2,181,105,008	144,197
	<u>1,154,023,812</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>11,540,188,128</u>	<u>11,540,238,128</u>	<u>\$ 762,949</u>

Pursuant to a resolution of the general ordinary member's meeting on February 15, 2013, member's equity increase was approved at \$1.00 Mexican Peso per share, which was subscribed and paid by SEH an unconsolidated affiliate, increasing the value of its social part; also, Company's name change from Sempra Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V. to "Sociedad Anonima de Capital Variable" ("S. A. de C. V.", Public limited Company) was approved. As a result of such resolution, the change of social parts for shares was performed; as of February 15, 2013, the distribution of such shares was as follows:

Shareholders name	Shares		Total
	Class I	Class II	
Sempra Energy Holdings XI, B.V.	4,990	935,908,312	935,913,302
Sempra Energy Holdings IX, B.V.	10	—	10
	<u>5,000</u>	<u>935,908,312</u>	<u>935,913,312</u>

Shareholder's equity consists of nominative shares with no-par value. The theoretical value per share is \$10.00 Mexican Pesos. The Class I and II represent the fixed and the variable part of shareholder's equity, respectively. Variable capital may be increased without limitation.

On March 6, 2013, BV11 subscribed for a capital increase in Semco (a subsidiary of Sempra Energy), agreeing to pay for such capital increase through a contribution of IEnova's shares in an amount to be determined based on the price per share in the Global Offering, and subject to the shares being duly registered with the Mexican National Securities Registry ("RNV", by its initials in Spanish). On March 21, 2013, the effective date of the Global Offering and registration of IEnova's shares with the RNV, Semco acquired 100-percent of the Shares of SEH pursuant to the above described terms; therefore, beginning on this date, Semco was the new Parent Company of IEnova.

On March 21, 2013, the Company carried out a Global Offering of shares. Through such Global Offering, the Company issued 189,661,305 shares at a placement price of \$34.00 Mexican Pesos per share; such offering included an over-allotment option up to 28,449,196 shares. The amount of this Global Offering was \$520,707 (\$6,448.4 million Mexican Pesos).

In connection with the Global Offering, on March 27, 2013, the underwriters in Mexico and abroad exercised the over-allotment option. The amount of over-allotment was \$78,106.0 (\$967.0 million Mexican Pesos), related to 28,449,196 shares at the placement price of \$34.00 Mexican Pesos per share.

On September 14, 2015, the Ordinary and Extraordinary Shareholder's Meeting approved the proposal of an equity offering through a combined global offering which consists of a public offering in Mexico to the general public and a concurrent international offering as defined by Rule 144A and in Regulation S, under the United States Securities Act of 1933.

In addition an equity increase was approved for up to \$3,300 million Mexican Pesos in Ordinary and Extraordinary Shareholder's Meetings; of which 330 million ordinary shares were issued. As of December 31, 2015, such shares have been neither subscribed nor paid, and therefore no impacts have been reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

26.2. Global Offering

On October 13, 2016, the Company carried out a Global Offering. The Company issued 380,000,000 shares of common stock at \$80.0 Mexican Pesos per share. After the Global Offering, the additional and over-allotment option was exercised, the free float represented approximately 33.57 percent of IEnova's outstanding ownership interest.

Total capital raised, net of offering costs, was approximately \$1.6 billion U. S. Dollars. As a result of the Global Offering, the Company raised \$30,400 million Mexican pesos, net of issuance costs for \$459.3 million Mexican Pesos (\$34.8 million U. S. Dollars). Subsequent to the Company's Global Offering, subscribed and paid common stock of IEnova is represented by a total of 1,534,023,812 shares.

Company stockholder's	Number of shares	For the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 (Mexican Pesos)			Total shares in USD
		Fixed shares	Variable shares	Total	
Semco	1,019,038,312	50,000	16,009,083,120	16,009,133,120	\$ 751,825
Private investors	514,985,500	—	25,931,105,000	25,931,105,000	211,447
	<u>1,534,023,812</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>41,940,188,120</u>	<u>41,940,238,120</u>	<u>\$ 963,272</u>

27. Declared dividends

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, pursuant to the resolution of Extraordinary Stockholders' Meetings, payments of dividends in cash were approved, to be paid from retained CUFIN balances. Under Mexican tax regulation, dividends paid from CUFIN balances are not taxed, dividends were declared and paid, for the following amounts:

Meeting date	Amount
July 25, 2017 (*)	\$ 200,000
August 9, 2016	\$ 140,000
July 28, 2015	\$ 170,000

(*) Dividends were paid on August 15, 2017.

27.1. Dividends per share

	Cents per share for year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
IEnova	<u>\$ 0.13</u>	<u>\$ 0.11</u>	<u>\$ 0.15</u>

28. Segment information

28.1. Products and services from which reportable segments derive their revenues

Information reported for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance focuses on the types of goods or services delivered or provided. The Company's reportable segments are described and presented in Note 1.3.

The following tables show selected information by segment from the Consolidated Statements of Profit and Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

28.2. Segment revenues and results

The following is an analysis of the Company's revenue and results from continuing operations by reportable segment:

	Segment revenues		
	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Gas:			
Revenues from customers	\$ 961,903	\$ 610,329	\$ 425,618
Revenues from unconsolidated affiliates	103,043	101,998	100,821
Intersegment revenues	241,705	182,542	339,850
Power:			
Revenues from customers	99,721	2,930	—
Corporate:			
Allocation of professional services with affiliates	1,859	2,637	1,766
Intersegment professional services	29,970	29,484	35,527
	1,438,201	929,920	903,582
Intersegment adjustments and eliminations	(271,675)	(212,026)	(290,541)
Total segment revenues	<u>\$ 1,166,526</u>	<u>\$ 717,894</u>	<u>\$ 613,041</u>
	Segment profit		
	Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Gas	\$ 470,137	\$ 919,219	\$ 185,313
Power *	(40,970)	(111,749)	(10,626)
Corporate	(74,993)	(52,480)	(34,498)
Total segment profit	<u>\$ 354,174</u>	<u>\$ 754,990</u>	<u>\$ 140,189</u>

*Includes discontinued operations.

Segment profit is the measure reported for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance.

28.3. Assets and liabilities by segment

	12/31/17	As of 12/31/16	12/31/15
Assets by segment:			
Gas	\$ 6,385,681	\$ 5,716,175	\$ 2,916,917
Power*	1,170,970	1,241,689	382,763
Corporate	607,208	169,084	207,402
Consolidated total assets	<u>\$ 8,163,859</u>	<u>\$ 7,126,948</u>	<u>\$ 3,507,082</u>
Liabilities by segment:			
Gas	\$ 1,030,611	\$ 983,424	\$ 346,106
Power*	652,502	641,479	66,493
Corporate	1,964,159	1,151,734	914,619
Consolidated total liabilities	<u>\$ 3,647,272</u>	<u>\$ 2,776,637</u>	<u>\$ 1,327,218</u>

*Includes assets and liabilities held for sale.

For the purposes of monitoring segment performance and allocating resources between segments:

- All assets are allocated to reportable segments. Goodwill is allocated to reportable segments.
- All liabilities are allocated to reportable segments.

28.4. Other information by segment

	Property, plant and equipment			Accumulated depreciation		
	As of			As of		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Gas	\$ 3,569,528	\$ 3,354,683	\$ 2,687,691	\$ (510,744)	\$ (424,639)	\$ (370,690)
Power	686,195	677,440	450,665	(24,885)	(1,807)	(180,461)
Corporate	18,881	16,191	15,048	(9,519)	(7,783)	(6,413)
	<u>\$ 4,274,604</u>	<u>\$ 4,048,314</u>	<u>\$ 3,153,404</u>	<u>\$ (545,148)</u>	<u>\$ (434,229)</u>	<u>\$ (557,564)</u>

	Depreciation and amortization			Additions to property, plant and equipment		
	Year ended			Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Gas	\$ 86,182	\$ 60,703	\$ 50,909	\$ 205,452	\$ 692,853	\$ 308,138
Power	31,049	2,134	45	8,373	673,808	6,436
Corporate	1,789	1,547	1,516	3,237	1,376	1,072
	<u>\$ 119,020</u>	<u>\$ 64,384</u>	<u>\$ 52,470</u>	<u>\$ 217,062</u>	<u>\$ 1,368,037</u>	<u>\$ 315,646</u>

	Interest income			Finance (cost) income		
	Year ended			Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Gas	\$ 813	\$ 959	\$ 562	\$ 3,371	\$ 23,144	\$ 22,856
Power	963	1,151	1,451	(24,977)	(1,286)	219
Corporate	21,032	4,159	4,688	(51,299)	(42,694)	(32,934)
	<u>\$ 22,808</u>	<u>\$ 6,269</u>	<u>\$ 6,701</u>	<u>\$ (72,905)</u>	<u>\$ (20,836)</u>	<u>\$ (9,859)</u>
	Share of profits of joint ventures			Income tax (expense) benefit		
	Year ended			Year ended		
	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15	12/31/17	12/31/16	12/31/15
Gas	\$ 41,094	\$ 40,284	\$ 41,485	\$ (97,340)	\$ (132,952)	\$ (99,988)
Power	3,583	2,557	834	(9,472)	1,077	2,002
Corporate	—	—	—	(2,851)	(15,283)	3,749
	<u>\$ 44,677</u>	<u>\$ 42,841</u>	<u>\$ 42,319</u>	<u>\$ (109,663)</u>	<u>\$ (147,158)</u>	<u>\$ (94,237)</u>

28.5. Revenue by type of product or services

The following is an analysis of the Company's revenue from its major type of product or service:

	Year ended		
	12/31/17 (Note 12)	12/31/16 (Note 12)	12/31/15 (Note 12)
Transportation of gas	\$ 429,273	\$ 171,459	\$ 95,520
Sale of natural gas	241,371	199,126	224,143
Other operating revenues	174,107	157,515	118,315
Natural gas distribution	112,217	89,722	81,411
Storage and regasification capacity	109,837	97,168	93,652
Power generation	99,721	2,904	—
	<u>\$ 1,166,526</u>	<u>\$ 717,894</u>	<u>\$ 613,041</u>

Other operating revenues

- IEnova Marketing received payments from SLNGIH and SLNGI related to the losses and obligations incurred in the amount of \$103.0 million, \$102.0 million and \$101.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively; such balances are presented within the revenues line item in the Consolidated Statements of Profit.
- The Company reported damage and declared a force majeure event for the Guaymas-El Oro segment of the Sonora pipeline in the Yaqui territory that has interrupted its operations since August 23, 2017. There is no material economic impact due to this event. The Sasabe-Puerto Libertad-Guaymas segment remains in full operation.

29. Interest income

	Year ended		
	12/31/17 (Note 12)	12/31/16 (Note 12)	12/31/15 (Note 12)
Interest income:			
Bank investments	\$ 1,157	\$ 1,071	\$ 610
Unconsolidated affiliates	21,651	5,198	6,091
	<u>\$ 22,808</u>	<u>\$ 6,269</u>	<u>\$ 6,701</u>

The following is an analysis of interest income by category of asset:

	12/31/17	As of	12/31/15
	(Note 12)	12/31/16	(Note 12)
		(Note 12)	
Held-to-maturity investments	\$ 1,157	\$ 1,071	\$ 610
Loans and receivables (including cash and bank balances)	21,651	5,198	6,091
	<u>\$ 22,808</u>	<u>\$ 6,269</u>	<u>\$ 6,701</u>

30. Operating, administrative and other expenses

	12/31/17	Year ended	12/31/15
	(Note 12)	12/31/16	(Note 12)
		(Note 12)	
Employee benefits expenses	\$ 74,917	\$ 50,957	\$ 42,904
Purchased services	66,845	38,565	25,195
Outside services and others	19,634	9,296	6,274
Purchased materials	15,397	5,936	7,484
	<u>\$ 176,793</u>	<u>\$ 104,754</u>	<u>\$ 81,857</u>

Outside services and others include charges related to leases of land and buildings with lease terms between five and ten years. Operating lease contracts greater than five years includes review periods of five years to rent.

The Company does not have an option to purchase the leased land at the end of the leasing periods.

31. Other (losses) gains, net

	12/31/17	Year ended	12/31/15
	(Note 12)	12/31/16	(Note 12)
		(Note 12)	
Net foreign exchange (losses) gains (a)	\$ (37,643)	\$ 6,295	\$ (6,709)
Net loss arising on derivative financial instruments (b)	(6,135)	(3,477)	(5,663)
Other gains (losses)	2,188	(650)	946
	<u>\$ (41,590)</u>	<u>\$ 2,168</u>	<u>\$ (11,426)</u>

(a) In 2017, a foreign exchange loss by \$34.9 million on a peso-denominated inter-affiliate loan granted to IMG for the development of the South Texas - Tuxpan marine pipeline project for our proportionate share of the project's financing. (Please refer to Note 10.3.a.)

(b) The amount represents a change in fair value arising from the cross currency swaps, interest rates swaps and foreign exchange forwards and the related settlements. (Please refer to Note 24.)

32. Finance costs

	12/31/17 (Note 12)	Year ended 12/31/16 (Note 12)	12/31/15 (Note 12)
Capitalized interest (a)	\$ 10,181	\$ 14,876	\$ 14,881
Decommissioning liabilities accretion expense	(1,983)	(1,431)	(1,354)
Other finance costs	(5,037)	(3,864)	(1,804)
Interest on loans from unconsolidated affiliates	(8,004)	(17,268)	(3,215)
Interest of long-term loan	(68,062)	(13,149)	(18,367)
	<u>\$ (72,905)</u>	<u>\$ (20,836)</u>	<u>\$ (9,859)</u>

(a) Please refer to Note 14., for the capitalized interest on qualified assets.

33. Depreciation and amortization

	12/31/17 (Note 12)	Year ended 12/31/16 (Note 12)	12/31/15 (Note 12)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	\$ 110,461	\$ 63,269	\$ 51,680
Amortization of other assets	8,559	1,115	790
Total depreciation and amortization expense	<u>\$ 119,020</u>	<u>\$ 64,384</u>	<u>\$ 52,470</u>

34. Basic and diluted earnings per share from continued and discontinued operation

	12/31/17	Year ended 12/31/16	12/31/15
From continuing operations:			
Basic and diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 0.27</u>	<u>\$ 0.70</u>	<u>\$ 0.13</u>
From continuing and discontinued operations:			
Basic and diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 0.23</u>	<u>\$ 0.61</u>	<u>\$ 0.12</u>

34.1. Earnings used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share

The earnings and weighted average number of shares used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share are as follows:

	12/31/17	Year ended 12/31/16	12/31/15
Earnings from continuing operations used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 410,578</u>	<u>\$ 867,322</u>	<u>\$ 154,986</u>
Earnings from continuing and discontinued operations used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 354,174</u>	<u>\$ 754,990</u>	<u>\$ 140,189</u>
Weighted average number of shares for the purposes of basic and diluted earnings per share	<u>1,534,023,812</u>	<u>1,235,758,229</u>	<u>1,154,023,812</u>

The Company does not have potentially diluted shares.

35. Commitments

35.1. Sales commitments

- a. GRO has entered into firm transportation service agreements (“FTSAs”) with eight customers. Under the FTSAs, the Company is committed to provide firm natural gas transportation service up to certain daily quantities of natural gas, defined as Maximum Daily Quantities (“MDQ”) measured in dekatherms per day (“Dth/d”). The FTSAs establish a transportation service rate which can be a conventional rate or a regulated rate. Such rates are applied to customers’ reserved daily transportation capacity. Conventional rates typically remain fixed during the term of the contract. The regulated rates are adjusted annually for inflation and other factors per regulations and the CRE authorization. The range of effective periods and the agreed-upon MDQ for each agreement described above are from 5 to 25 years and from 800 to 1,307,000 Dth/d, respectively.
- b. TGN entered into FTSAs with two clients. Through FTSAs the Company commits to surrender transportation services up to a certain daily amount of natural gas. The FTSAs establish conventional or regulated transportation rates.
- c. ECA has a contract to sell 50 percent of the LNG Terminal’s capacity to a third party for 20 years commencing in May 2008. As of April 2009, the customer assigned a portion of its contracted capacity to another independent third party.
- d. ECA built a nitrogen facility to provide nitrogen injection services to agreed storage capacity parties. Agreement terms were embedded into the LNG Terminal’s FTSAs with same period term of 20 year.
- e. GAP entered into a 25 year capacity contract with CFE corresponding to segment Sasabe Guaymas, which started operations in December 2014 and has a capacity of 793,100 Dth/d.
- f. GAP entered into a 25 year capacity contract with CFE related to next segments:

	Sasabe Puerto Libertad	Puerto Libertad Guaymas	San Isidro Samalayuca	Guaymas El Oro	Ojianga El Encino
Capacity	793.1 Dth/d		1,169.02 Dth/d	525.3 Dth/d	1,396.7 Dth/d
Started Operation	10/01/2015	08/01/2015	03/31/2017	05/19/2017	06/30/2017
Zone	Sonora		Chihuahua	Sonora and Sinaloa	Chihuahua

- g. GAP entered into a 21 year capacity contract with CFE corresponding to segment El Ramal Empalme which started operations in June 2017 and has a capacity of 232.8 Dth/d. This agreement was executed on May 5, 2016.
- h. GAP has entered into Interruptible Transportation and Compression of natural gas Service Agreements (“ITSAs”) with Shell Trading Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V. Under the ITSAs, the Company is committed to provide interruptible natural gas transportation service up to 1,000 Dth/d defined as MDQ. The ITSAs establish a transportation service rate which has to be approved by CRE. This agreement was executed on May 15, 2017 and will continue in full force until May 15, 2022.
- i. GAP has entered into ITSAs with Union Energetica del Noroeste, S. A de C. V. Under the ITSAs, the Company is committed to provide interruptible natural gas transportation service up to 3,600 Dth/d defined as MDQ. The customer will pay the regulated fee applicable in accordance with the latest publication by the Official Gazzete of the Federation and according to the modifications approved by the CRE. This agreement will be valid as of the date on which the customer notifies to GAP that is ready to start the natural gas tests and will be in force until such tests are concluded. This agreement was executed on January 4, 2017.

- j. IEnova Pipelines has entered into ITSAs with two customers. Under the ITSAs, the Company is committed to provide interruptible natural gas transportation and compression service up to certain daily quantities of natural gas, defined as MDQ measured in Gigacalories per day ("Gcal/d"). The ITSAs establish a transportation and compression service rate published in the Official Gazette of the Federation in accordance with the applicable regulations. The range of effective periods and the agreed-upon MDQ for each agreement described above are from one to three years and from 3,822 to 10,000 Gcal/d respectively. The agreements were executed on March 22, 2017 and April 19, 2017, and will continue in full force until March 22, 2018 and April 30, 2020, respectively.
- k. IEnova Pipelines has entered into ITSAs with MGC Mexico, S. A. de C. V. Under the ITSAs, the Company is committed to provide interruptible natural gas transportation service up to 630 Gcal/d defined as MDQ. The ITSAs establish a transportation service rate published in the Official Gazette of the Federation in accordance with the applicable regulations. The agreements were executed on April 1, 2017 and will continue in full force until March 31, 2018.
- l. Energia Sierra Juarez Holding, S. A. de C. V. ("ESJH") entered into an Electricity Sales and Purchase Agreement ("SPA") with CFE for 15 years and has a contracted energy of 114,115.9 MWh by year and shall take effect from Commercial Operation Date ("COD") which is on June 15, 2019; the contract was executed on January 20, 2017.
- m. ESJH signed a Clean Energy Certificates ("CEC") SPA with CFE for 20 years. During this period ESJH acquired the obligation to sell to CFE 117,064 CEC per year. This commitment will take effect from COD which is on June 15, 2019, the contract was executed on January 20, 2017.
- n. ESJ Renewable I, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("ESJRI") entered into an Electricity SPA with CFE for 15 years and has contracted energy of 278,357.76 MWh per year and shall take effect from COD which is on June 15, 2019; the contract was executed on January 20, 2017.
- o. ESJRI entered into an Power SPA with CFE for 15 years and has a contracted power of 10 MW per year and shall take effect from COD which is on June 15, 2019, the contract was executed on as of January 20, 2017.
- p. ESJRI signed a CEC with CFE for 20 years, during this period ESJRI acquired the obligation to sell to CFE 285,606 CEC per year, this commitment will take effect from COD which is on June 15, 2019, the contract was executed on January 20, 2017.
- q. ESJ Renewable II, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("ESJRII") entered into an electricity, power and CEC with Deacero, this contract will enter into force on March 24, 2017 and will have a duration of 20 years counted from the COD which is October 1, 2018.

ESJRII must deliver for each contract year at least the amount of CEC corresponding to the guaranteed Energy that will be one CEC per MWh and is obligated to transfer the net power of the power plant which is 110 MW.
- r. ESJ Renewable III, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("ESJRIII") signed the Veracruz terminal services agreement with Valero dated as of July 29, 2017. With effect from and including the COD, the Company will provide to the customer the terminal services for the reception, storage and delivery of refined products. The COD is expected to take place in December 2018 and include 775,000 barrels of shell storage capacity. The initial term of this agreement shall commence on the COD and shall run for a period of 10 years.
- s. IEnova Gas, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("IG") signed the Puebla terminal services agreement with Valero dated as of July 29, 2017. With effect from and including the COD, the Company will provide to the customer the terminal services for the reception, storage and delivery of refined products. The COD shall mean, among others, has tankage availability of 480,000 barrels of shell capacity. The parties expect the COD to occur twenty two months after the effective date. The initial term of this agreement shall commence on the COD and shall run for a period of ten years.
- t. Gasoductos Servicios Corporativos, S. de R. L. de C. V. ("GSC") signed the Mexico City terminal services agreement with Valero dated as of July 29, 2017. With effect from and including the COD, the Company will provide to the customer the terminal services for the reception, storage and delivery of refined products. The COD shall mean, among others, has tankage availability of 780,000 barrels of shell capacity.

The parties expect the COD to occur twenty two months after the effective date. The initial term of this agreement shall commence on the COD and shall run for a period of 10 years.

- u. On July 1, 2008, IEnova Marketing entered into a contract with CFE, for supply natural gas at the delivery points from an LNG Storage Plant, the contract ends on December 31, 2022, equivalent to 14.5 years.
- v. IEnova Marketing has entered into a base contract for sale and purchase of natural gas (the “Base Contract”), through this contract IEnova Marketing celebrated a Supply Agreement with several clients to supply natural gas. The terms and conditions of the Supply Agreement are variable for each customer. As of December 31, 2017, IEnova Marketing support seven ongoing supply agreements with an average maturity less of 5 years.

35.2. *Purchase commitments*

- a. ESJH and Ejido de Sierra Juarez entered into a land lease agreement under which ESJH acquired rights to use land for generating and transmitting electricity using wind turbines. ESJH is obligated to make quarterly payments of \$74.0 during the first 10 years or until the start of commercial operations. In addition, \$294.0 is due at the beginning of excavation for turbine foundations for the first block with a capacity not greater than 100 MW, and \$71.0 is due at the beginning of excavation for turbine foundations for each additional block of 100 MW. If commercial generation of wind power is successfully developed, ESJH will also pay a leasing fee equal to the greater of \$75.0 or 3.5 percent of gross revenues from the sale of electricity for the remainder of the term.

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, payments under the agreements were \$0.3 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively. This agreement ended in 2017.

- b. In 2017, ESJH and ESJRII entered into several land leases for the development and construction of two photovoltaic solar power systems in Baja California and Sonora, Mexico, respectively. The agreements are a 20-year term. During 2017, payments under the agreements were \$306.0. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 323
2019	306
2020	306
Thereafter	4,902
	\$ 5,837

- c. The Company leases the building space of its administrative offices in the cities of Tijuana, Hermosillo, Monterrey, Guadalajara, Mexicali, Chihuahua, Durango, and Mexico City. During 2017, 2016 and 2015, the rent expense amounted to \$3.7 million \$4.2 million and \$2.3 million, respectively.

The leases expire in 2016 through 2021 and establish the following future contractual payments:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 3,073
2019	1,907
2020	517
Thereafter	947
	\$ 6,444

- d. During 2003, TDM entered into a Long Term Services Agreement (“LTSA”) with a third party, which covers certain periodic maintenance, including replacement parts for power generation turbines. The term of the agreement is based on turbine usage, that can not exceed 24 years.

Payments under the agreement consist of a fixed fee of \$24.0 per month, plus a variable escalation percentage and a variable fee based upon unit run-hours and starts.

The fixed monthly fee payments are expensed as incurred. The variable payments are classified as prepayments on the statements of financial position and are capitalized as property, plant and equipment if they relate to the replacement of major components, or expensed when such payments occur. While some services are provided ratably throughout the year, the primary cost driver is planned outages at the facility. Variable payments are subject to fluctuations based on the timing and scope of the services being provided.

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, payments, under the LTSA, were \$0.4 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.3 million, respectively; variable payments under such LTSA were \$4.3 million, \$6.1 million and \$3.8 million, respectively.

Future contractual cash payments under the LTSA are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 397
2019	397
2020	397
Thereafter	397
	<u>\$ 1,588</u>

- e. ECA entered into a service agreement with Turbinas Solar, S. A. de C. V. (“Turbinas Solar”) which provides extended service and maintenance for five gas turbines. As of April, 2014 Turbinas Solar assigned this agreement to Servicios de Turbinas Solar, S. A. de C. V. The agreement establishes two main types of services: a monthly fee covers operational support and extended product warranty for \$124.4 million and a variable cost based on turbine usage, expensed as incurred, for major turbine maintenance, that will be capitalized and amortized over a five-year period based on its estimated useful life. The term of the agreement is 60-months starting from the date of first beneficial use. During 2013, the Company renegotiated the agreement-terms until 2018.

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, payments under the agreement were \$3.6 million, \$3.6 million and \$1.8 million, respectively. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	<u>\$ 1,651</u>

- f. ECA entered into various technical service and maintenance agreements with third parties. During 2017, 2016 and 2015, payments under such agreements were \$8.2 million, \$11.6 million, and \$9.0 million, respectively. Future contractual cash payments of such commitments are as follows.

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 5,825
2019	1,744
2020	1,250
Thereafter	18,000
	<u>\$ 26,819</u>

- g. On January 1, 2013 (with effective date on January 1, 2012), SGEN and TDM entered into an schedule coordination, energy management and related services agreement, with term of 5 years (with possibility to extend the term one more year), for which TDM will continue to deliver all of its power output directly to the CAISO and SGEN provides marketing, scheduling, and dispatch services for TDM, among others. On December 1, 2016 this contract was assigned to Sempra Gas & Power Management LLC.

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, payments under the agreement were \$5.1 million, \$5.5 million and \$4.7 million, respectively. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	<u>\$ 2,342</u>

- h. *International public tender LPI-001/12 and LPI-002/2012 convened by the CFE to enter into contracts for the provision of gas transmission services.*

In October 2012, GAP was awarded by the CFE with two contracts to build and operate an approximately 835 km (500 miles) natural gas pipeline network connecting the northwestern Mexican states of Sonora and Sinaloa (“Northwest gas pipeline”, also known as the “Sonora Pipeline”) to the U.S. interstate pipeline. The Northwest gas pipeline will comprised of two segments; the first one is for an approximate length of 505 km, 36-inch diameter pipeline with 770 MMCFPD of transportation capacity; and the second one, is for an approximate length of 330 km, 30-inch pipeline with 510 MMCFPD of transportation capacity. The estimated price per MMCFPD is approximately \$250.0. The Company estimates the total cost of the Northwest gas pipeline will be \$1.0 billion. The capacity of the Northwest gas pipeline is fully contracted by CFE under two 25-year firm contracts denominated in U.S. Dollars.

In order to ensure compliance, during the construction stage and up to the scheduled date of commercial operation of the Northwest gas pipeline, GAP issued 2 irrevocable standby credit letters, for \$90.0 million and \$65.0 million with CFE as beneficiary, with term of one year, which can be extended automatically for annual periods until November 30, 2039 and until October 31, 2041, respectively.

- i. On January 1, 2013, the Company entered into an Information Technology Services Agreement with Sempra Infrastructure (formerly U.S. Gas & Power) (a related party in U.S.). Pursuant to this agreement, Sempra Infrastructure will provide certain software and information technology services, including software, support and security services. The Company pays an approximate annual rate of \$6.8 million. This agreement has an initial term of five years.
- j. On February 28, 2013, the Company entered into a Management, Technical and Advisory Services Agreement with Sempra International (a related party in U.S.); pursuant to which Sempra International (directly or through affiliates) will provide with certain support services. The Company paid \$6.5 million, \$8.3 million and \$5.8 million during 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.
- k. ECO entered into purchase agreement of natural gas contract with British Petroleum from February 1, 2015 to January 31, 2017 for 14,000 MmBtu daily. In 2016, the contract changed from British Petroleum to IEnova Marketing (consolidated affiliate).
- l. On August 27, 2015; IEnova Marketing entered into a contract with SGEN, for providing natural gas with maximum contract quantity of 8,100 MmBtu and a minimum corresponding to 50 percent of the maximum quantity, the monthly price will be the quotient resulting from the monthly index divided by 1 minus the charge for fuel, transportation and \$0.035/MmBtu from September 1, 2015 until August 31, 2018.

- m. On August 20, 2015 IEnova Marketing entered into a contract with Igasamex Bajio S. de R. L. de C. V., for providing natural gas with maximum contract quantity of 8,100 MmBtu and a minimum corresponding to 50 percent of the maximum quantity, the monthly price will be the quotient resulting from the monthly index divided by 1 minus the charge for fuel, transportation and \$0.07/MmBtu from September 1, 2015 until August 31, 2018.
- n. On July 1, 2015 IEnova Marketing entered into a contract with SLNGIH, to transfer 65 percent of profits and losses under the deed of indemnity until August 30, 2029.
- o. On February 15, 2001, IEnova Pipelines entered with CFE a contract to increase the maximum daily capacity of natural gas transportation to Chihuahua, by adding a natural gas compression system. The contract term is 20 years, commencing on November 12, 2001 (date of commencement of commercial operation of the station), with the right of renewal for additional five years. The maximum daily capacity covered by this contract is 60 MMCFPD.
- p. On October 22, 2014, IEnova Pipelines entered into a natural gas transportation services contract, under the TF-1 firm transport service scheme with CFE for a firm base reserved capacity of 100 MMCFPD with a regulated rate. After December 31, 2014, the amendments extend the maturity with automatic renewals of one-year period.
- q. On October 22, 2014, IEnova Pipelines entered into an agreement to provide natural gas transportation service under the TI-1 interruptible transport service scheme to CFE for an interruptible capacity of 72 MMCFPD with a regulated rate. After December 31, 2015, the amendments extend the maturity with automatic renewals of one-year period.
- r. On October 31, 2014, IEnova Pipelines entered into a natural gas transportation services contract, under the TI-2 interruptible transport service scheme with CFE for an interruptible capacity of 50 million cubic feet per day with a regulated rate. After December 31, 2014, the amendments extend the maturity with automatic renewals of one-year period.
- s. On September 28, 2016, IEnova Pipelines entered into a fifth natural gas transportation services amending agreement, under the TF-1 firm transport service scheme with PGPB signed on December 11, 2009, for a firm base reserved capacity of 40 MMCFPD with a regulated rate. After December 31, 2017, the amendments extend the maturity with automatic renewals of one-year period. This agreement is currently in effect with Pemex TRI.
- t. On September 28, 2016, IEnova Pipelines entered into a fifth natural gas transportation services amending agreement, under the TI-1 interruptible transport service scheme with PGPB signed on December 11, 2009 for an interruptible capacity of 80 MMCFPD with a regulated rate. After December 31, 2017, the amendments extend the maturity with automatic renewals of one-year period. This agreement is currently in effect with Pemex TRI.
- u. On September 28, 2016, IEnova Pipelines entered the into a fifth natural gas transportation services amending agreement, under the TI-2 interruptible transport service scheme with PGPB signed on December 11, 2009 for a interruptible capacity of 80 MMCFPD with a regulated rate. After December 31, 2017, the amendments extend the maturity with automatic renewals of one-year periods. The agreement is currently in effect with Pemex TRI.
- v. On December 16, 2014, IEnova Pipelines entered into a second natural gas transportation services amending agreement, under the TI-1 interruptible transport service scheme with Energia Chihuahua signed on December 21, 2012 for an interruptible capacity of 80 MMCFPD. After December 31, 2015, the amendments extend the maturity with automatic renewals of one-year period.
- w. GdT executed a natural gas compression and transport service contract with PGPB. Such contract was signed on December 19, 2001, and stipulates a capacity of 1,000, million cubic feet of natural gas. The contract provides for a conventional rate as established in the natural gas regulations of the CRE. The contract duration is 20 years, computed as of November 12, 2003 (the starting date of commercial operations). On January 1, 2016, this agreement was transferred to CENACE.

- x. On May 2, 2002, GdT entered into an agreement with Pemex TRI, through which it receives O&M services for natural gas transportation system. This agreement expires 20 years from the computed as the starting date of commercial operation. On January 1, 2016, this agreement was transferred to CENACE.

This agreement was terminated in March 31, 2017, payments under the agreement were \$1.8 million.

- y. On December 5, 2012, GdT entered into an agreement with Pemex TRI through which it receives compression services based on interruptible by PGPB to GdT, on investment of \$4.6 million will be used for the rehabilitation of compression station 19 and PGPB reinstate costs in 75 percent and only paid 25 percent to Pemex TRI. On January 1, 2016 this agreement was transferred to CENAGAS.
- z. On December 15, 2005, TDF entered into a LPG transport service contract with Pemex TRI, under firm base capacity reserved of 4,470 MMCFPD equivalent to 30,000 Bbld. This agreement expires 20 years after from COD.
- aa. On December 15, 2005, TDF entered into an agreement with Pemex TRI, through which it receives O&M services for liquid gas transport system. This agreement expires 20 years after COD. The agreement is currently in effect with Pemex Logistica.

During 2017, payments during the agreement were \$5.2 million. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 5,155
2019	5,155
2020	5,155
Thereafter	25,774
	\$ 41,239

- ab. On February 17, 2012, IEnova Pipelines signed a service contract to LPG storage with Pemex TRI. This contract provides base storage capacity reserved of 4,470 MMCFPD to 30,000 Bbld. The contract term is 15 years with a conventional rate, which represents the regulated by the CRE minus 1.2 percent. This contract was given in all rights and obligations, together with all attachments to TdN, by signing an amendment agreement dated on June 18, 2012, between IEnova Pipelines, TdN and Pemex TRI.
- ac. On February 21, 2012, TdN entered into an agreement with PGPB, through which it provides operation and maintenance services for the LPG transportation services. This agreement expires 20 years after COD. This agreement is currently in effect with Pemex Logistica.

During 2017, payments during the agreement were \$3.1 million. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 3,051
2019	3,051
2020	3,051
Thereafter	34,070
	\$ 43,223

- ad. On December 13, 2012, GdS entered into an ethane gas transportation services contract with Pemex TRI. The contract duration is 21 years with a conventional rate. The contract is under the firm transport service scheme for a firm base reserved capacity of: Segment I Cangrejera–Complejo Etileno XXI 33,000 BPD, Segment I Complejo Etileno XXI–Cangrejera 29,500 BPD, Segment II Nuevo Pemex km 3 66,000 BPD, Segment II Cactus–km 3 38,000 BPD, Segment II km 3–Complejo Etileno XXI 95,500 BPD and Segment III Cd. Pemex–Nuevo Pemex 105,600 BPD.
- ae. On April 16, 2014, GdS entered into an agreement with Pemex TRI, through which it provides operation and maintenance services for the ethane gas transportation services. This agreement expires in 20.5 years after the first segment commercial operational date. This agreement is currently in effect with Pemex Logistica.

During 2017, payments during the agreement were \$6.2 million. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 6,201
2019	6,201
2020	6,201
Thereafter	85,257
	<u>\$ 103,860</u>

- af. On July 19, 2013, GdN entered into an agreement to provide natural gas transportation services to Pemex TRI. The agreement has a term of 25 years from COD the system with a regulated rate. This contract is under scheme firm transport capacity reserved of 2,100 Mcfd. This contract was transferred to CENACE on January 1, 2016.
- ag. On December 15, 2014, DEN celebrated an agreement with TAG to provide O&M services. This agreement expires in 25 years from the pipeline commercial operations.
- ah. On January 1, 2016, DEN celebrated an agreement with TAG to provide commercial services for a period equal Natural Gas Transport Permit G/335/TRA/2014 in favor of TAG, starting from the firm contract date.
- ai. During the first quarter of 2017, GdN entered into a contract with Distribuidora Megak, to acquire a gas motor-generator for an estimated amount of \$5.0 million.

The contract matures in 2018.

- aj. On March 30, 2017, Gasoductos Servicios Corporativos y de Administracion, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“GSCA”) entered into an agreement with GE Oil & Gas Products and Services, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“GE”) for the maintenance of GdT’s turbines. This agreement will expire upon the first occur considering the following:

- The date upon which all covered units have reached their performance end date, or
- Eight years from the contract effective date.

The estimated cost of this contract amounts to \$18.2 million.

In 2017, payments during the agreement were \$0.6 million. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 3,925
2019	3,061
2020	5,038
Thereafter	5,392
	<u>\$ 17,416</u>

- ak. In 2017, ESJH and ESJR II entered into several land leases for the development and construction of two photovoltaic solar power systems in Baja California and Sonora, Mexico, respectively. The agreements are a 20-year term. During 2017, payments under the agreements were \$306.0.

Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 323
2019	306
2020	306
Thereafter	4,902
	<u>\$ 5,837</u>

- al. GSCA and GdT entered into various O&M agreements during 2017. Payments during the agreement were \$1.4 million.

Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 2,746
2019	718
	<u>\$ 3,464</u>

- am. GSC, ESJR III and IG entered into various technical service and engineering, procurement and construction agreements with Gulf Interstate Engineering Company. During 2017 payments under such agreements were \$0.2 million. Future contractual cash payments of such commitments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	<u>\$ 9,710</u>

- an. ESJR III entered into an agreement with the Veracruz API as concessionary, for the right to build, use, leverage and benefit from the operation of the marine terminal in Veracruz, Mexico, with an obligation for the Company to pay a fixed fee from 2019 until maturity date in 2037.

Future contractual cash payments of such commitments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2019	\$ 3,420
2020	3,651
2021	3,898
Thereafter	<u>113,878</u>
	<u><u>\$ 124,847</u></u>

- ao. In the fourth quarter of 2017, ESJH, ESJR I and ESJR II entered into various engineering, procurement and construction agreements with third parties for the PIMA Solar Project.

In 2017, payments during the agreement were \$3.1 million. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	<u><u>\$ 123,334</u></u>

- ap. GdS entered into various technical service and maintenance agreements with third parties for the ethane construction. During 2017, payments under such agreements were \$2.6 million. Future contractual cash payments of such commitments are as follows.

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 214
2019	<u>31</u>
	<u><u>\$ 245</u></u>

- aq. During 2014, Ventika entered into a 10 to 20-year contract with their customer's shareholders to sell 100 percent of the renewable energy produced from the wind energy project. Such agreement commenced in April 2016 once Ventika started commercial operations.

- ar. Ventika has acquired the rights to a 20-year land lease agreement to use land for generating and transmitting electricity using wind turbines. The agreement can be extended by another 20-year term.

During 2017, payments during the agreement were \$0.5 million. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 476
2019	493
2020	510
Thereafter	<u>10,189</u>
	<u><u>\$ 11,668</u></u>

- as. On June 3, 2013, Ventika entered into 5-year O&M agreement with Acciona Energia Servicios Mexico, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“Acciona”) which commenced after the commissioning of the last wind turbine units, and covers operation, service and maintenance activities. The agreement can be extended by another 20-year term.

During 2017, payments during the agreement were \$7.6 million. Future contractual cash payments are as follows:

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 6,695
2019	6,695
2020	6,695
Thereafter	2,813
	<u>\$ 22,898</u>

- at. On April 8, 2014, Ventika entered into a 5-year asset management services agreements with Cemex, S. A. B. de C. V. Payments under the agreement consist of an annual fixed fee plus a variable administration commission.

During 2017, payments during the agreement were \$5.0 million. Future expected payments for Ventika are as follows:

Year	Amount
2017	\$ 5,240
2018	5,308
2019	5,379
Thereafter	3,484
	<u>\$ 19,411</u>

- au. On May 1, 2008, IEnova Marketing entered into a contract with MGI Supply, LTD (“MGI”), to purchase the gas natural transportation capacity in the North Baja System. The acquired capacity is 210 Dth/d. The contract term is for 14 years (ends on August 31, 2022).
- av. On February 1, 2013, IEnova Marketing entered into a Scheduling Agreement with SG&PM; the agreement ends on December 31, 2022. The objective of the agreement is engage the service of SGEN to supply natural gas at the delivery points of SG&PM.
- aw. On November 24, 2016, IEnova Marketing entered into a purchase natural gas capacity agreement with SG&PM, to guarantee the ongoing Supply Agreements signed with several customers. The acquired capacity is variable and the average maturity is less of 5 years.
- ax. On January 1, 2013 and September 1, 2014, IEnova Marketing entered into two natural gas purchase agreement with SLNGI. The agreements ends on August 20, 2029 and December 31, 2022, respectively (equivalent to 16.6 years and 8.3 years respectively). The acquired capacities are 188,000 MMBtu/Year and 400 MMBtus/Day, respectively.

36. Contingencies

36.1. *Matters related with tax authorities*

Additional income taxes payable could arise in transactions with nonresident unconsolidated affiliates if the Mexican Tax Authority (Servicio de Administracion Tributaria, “SAT” by its initials in Spanish), during a review, believes that prices and amounts used by the Company are not similar to those used with or between independent parties in comparable transactions.

36.2. *Judicial, administrative or arbitral proceedings*

The Company may become involved in litigation and administrative proceedings relating to claims arising out of its operations and properties. These may include claims filed by suppliers and customers, federal, state or local governmental authorities, including tax authorities, neighboring residents and environmental and social activists, as well as labor disputes. Other than as described below, there are no material governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings against the Company which may have a material adverse effect on its business, financial position or results of operations:

Matters on ECA

- a. *Motions for review (recurso de revision) against MIA of the ECA Terminal, filed by Castro, Valdez y Palafox.* In May 2003, *Hiram Castro Cruz* and *Roberto Valdez Castañeda* (“*Castro and Valdez*”), jointly, and *Monica Fabiola Palafox* (“*Palafox*”), acting individually filed *motions for review* before the Ministry of the Environment and Natural Resources (*Secretaria de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, SEMARNAT*) to challenge the issuance of the MIA to the ECA Terminal granted in April 2003, based on allegations similar to IVG’s allegations. SEMARNAT dismissed the motions and the plaintiffs filed before the Federal Court of Tax and Administrative Justice (*Tribunal Federal de Justicia Fiscal y Administrativa, TFJFA*), in Mexico city, motions for annulment against the respective rulings. In January 2006 and May 2013, the TFJFA issued the judgments declaring null and void the rulings through which SEMARNAT dismissed the motions for annulment ordering SEMARNAT to issue new rulings in the terms set forth in such judgments. In the case of *Castro and Valdez*, SEMARNAT admitted the motion and in January 2012 it issued a resolution ratifying the validity of the MIA. In March 2012, *Valdez* filed before the TFJFA a motion for annulment against the ruling issued by SEMARNAT and ECA filed before the Collegiate Circuit Court for the Federal District, a motion against the ruling whereby the TFJFA ordered the admittance of the motion filed by *Valdez*. In the case of *Palafox*, SEMARNAT has not issued its resolution on the MIA yet. The management of the Company deems that the claims of *Castro, Valdez and Palafox* are unfounded.

Finally, against the resolution of dismissal *Roberto Valdes* filed an annulment proceeding that was resolved denying the annulment to the complainant by means of a judgment published in January 2017.

- b. *Motion for annulment against ECA’s port concession, filed by Inmuebles Vista Golf (“IVG”).* In January 2005, IVG filed before the Ministry of Communications and Transport (*Secretaria de Comunicaciones y Transportes, “SCT”*) a motion for annulment regarding ECA’s port concession, which authorizes ECA to use the national port facilities for its maritime operations. IVG argued that the SCT should have applied certain environmental requirements regarding the authorization of the port concession to ECA and that the activities performed by ECA’s Terminal are not attributable to the SCT, as well as that ECA did not perform any environmental risk assessment and that the SEMARNAT amended the MIA without notifying such circumstance to the SCT. In March 2005, the SCT dismissed such motion and IVG filed before the TFJFA in Mexico City a motion for annulment against the respective ruling. In March 2010, the TFJFA issued a judgment declaring null and void the ruling whereby the SCT dismissed the motion for review and ordering the latter to admit such motion. In May 2011, the SCT issued a new agreement dismissing the motion once again. In August 2011, IVG filed a second motion for annulment before the TFJFA, confirming its previous arguments and arguing, besides, that the SCT is not empowered to issue the ruling.

ECA challenged the ruling whereby the TFJFA admitted the second motion for annulment based on the fact that IVG's claims were resolved during the previous motion. In June 2012, the TFJFA agreed with such argument and dismissed the second motion for annulment filed by IVG. IVG filed a constitutional claim (*amparo*) before the Federal Courts, against the last ruling of the TFJFA. The answer to such claim was made by the Company on August 27, 2012. The SCT and ECA's Terminal answered such claim. During 2013, IVG filed a constitutional claim before the Federal Courts, against the dismissal of the motion before the TFJFA, protection which was granted reversing the dismissal of the motion for annulment. The motion for annulment is pending and therein both the SCT and the ECA Terminal have already answered the claim.

As to the motion for revocation (*recurso de revocacion*) against the port concession granted to ECA before the Ministry of Communications and Transports ("SCT"), regarding the port concession for purposes of its maritime operations, the Company reports the following:

On February 19, 2015, a Collegiate Court ruled favorably to ECA's interests, denying the constitutional claim filed by Vista Golf against the ruling of the Federal Court of Tax and Administrative Justice, also issued in favor of ECA's interests.

Therefore, on April 24, 2015, the Federal Court of Tax and Administrative Justice concluded the nullity trial fully and the judgment issued in favor of ECA is in consequence definitive.

- c. *Motion for review against MIA of ECA's Terminal, filed by Inmuebles Baja Pacifico, S.A. de C.V. ("IBP").* In 2006, IBP started an action / "popular claim" before the Federal Attorney General Office of Environmental Protection (*Procuraduria Federal de Proteccion al Ambiente, "PROFEPA"*) arguing that the conditions and relief measures set forth in the authorization of environmental impact would be insufficient and that the operation of ECA's Terminal would cause a damage to the environment, seeking, among others, the order to amend or annul the referred Authorization in the Subject of Environmental Impact. The proceedings ended in 2006 in favor of ECA. IBP filed a motion for review against such ruling, resolving it grounded and ordering the issuance of a new resolution assessing the evidence of IBP and resolving on the compliance of the environmental legislation.

In compliance to the rulings in the motion for review, PROFEPA performed inspections on ECA's Terminal and it determined that its operations comply with the determinants and relief measures imposed in the authorization in the subject of environmental impact and they do not cause damage to the environment. Such resolution was challenged by IBP through the proceeding for annulment (*juicio de nulidad*) before the Federal Court of Tax and Administrative Justice ("TFJFA"), which in August 2013 declared the nullity of the challenged resolution considering that the authority did not ground duly its territorial competence and it ordered PROFEPA to issue a new resolution considering the evidence delivered by IBP setting forth why they would be insufficient to prove the breach of the applicable legislation. Against TFJFA's ruling, both IPB and ECA filed constitutional trials, respectively, which were resolved in February 2015 determining to dismiss the constitutional claim brought by IPB and grant protection to ECA under the consideration that IBP lacks of *standi*/legal interest to challenge through proceeding for annulment the resolution of the popular claim, ordering the TJFFA the issuance of a new resolution in congruence.

In such circumstances, and given the resolution in the constitutional trial, in July 2015 the TFJFA issued a new resolution dismissing IBP's proceeding. In November 2015, the TFJFA determined that its judgment of July 2015 was definitive, being fully concluded in favor of ECA.

- d. *Constitutional Claim filed by Ramon Eugenio Sanchez Ritchie ("Sanchez Ritchie").* In June 2010, *Sanchez Ritchie* filed a constitutional claim in the Collegiate District Court of the State of *Baja California*, Mexico, challenging the validity of all the permits and authorizations related to the construction and operation of ECA's Terminal. The motion of *Sanchez Ritchie* named as defendants 17 governmental agencies, including SEMARNAT, CRE and the Municipality of *Ensenada*, among others. Although the first permits of ECA's Terminal were issued more than six years before its filing, Sanchez Ritchie claims that the operation of ECA's Terminal would impair its rights as alleged owner of the property adjacent to ECA's Terminal (which is disputed by ECA) and that ECA's permits were granted in breach of its rights.

Sanchez Ritchie claims the payment of damages and the order to the defendant authorities to revoke the permits for ECA's Terminal. On June 17, 2010, the District Court issued an interim judgment ordering the different authorities to suspend ECA's permits, but such provisional order was revoked by the Circuit Court on June 24, 2010 before the governmental authorities answered. Each one of the governmental authorities named in the constitutional claim denied the charges and affirmed the validity of their respective permits and authorizations. The allegations hearing of Sanchez Ritchie has been adjourned due to the filing of many remedies and other procedural acts. In May 2012, the case was submitted to the Collegiate District Court of Tijuana and an issuance date of the interim judgment regarding the admissibility of the constitutional claim has not been set. The Company deems that the claims of Sanchez Ritchie are unfounded.

The constitutional hearing in the issue was held on December 8, 2014.

On February 16, 2015, the Third District Court in the subject of constitutional trial and federal trials in the State of Baja California issued a resolution whereby it dismissed the constitutional trial. Ramon Eugenio Sanchez Ritchie filed a direct constitutional claim and it is pending of resolution in the First Collegiate Court. In September 2016, the Collegiate Court resolved the matter definitively, confirming the decision of the District Judge in favor of ECA.

- e. *Municipal claim filed by Sanchez Ritchie.* In February 2011, Sanchez Ritchie filed a complaint before the Directorate of Urban Control (Dirección de Control Urbano, DCU) of the Municipality of Ensenada, in Baja California, Mexico, arguing the invalidity of the zoning and construction permits granted to ECA's Terminal in 2003 and 2004, respectively. Although the Municipality had ratified the validity of the permits in its answer to the constitutional claim of Sanchez Ritchie described above, shortly after receiving the complaint, the DCU issued an order of temporary closing and immediate cessation of operations. The actions of the authorities of the state and federal government prevented the interruption of the operations of the terminal, while ECA filed an answer to the administrative complaint before the DCU as well as a constitutional claim before the Collegiate District Court in Ensenada. In March 2011, the District Court granted the suspension of the closing order until the resolution of ECA's constitutional claim, which was confirmed by the Collegiate Circuit Courts in Mexicali. As informed on April 28, 2014, on such date the Municipality of Ensenada declared itself incompetent to deal with, transact, continue with the transaction and, at the time, resolve the proceedings started in 2011 by Ramon Eugenio Sanchez Ritchie. Therein, the authority resolved to rescind the acts in the administrative proceedings, including the closing order, ordering to close the file as a fully and duly concluded issue. The referred memorandum was eventually challenged before an Administrative Court by Sanchez Ritchie, which was resolved favorably to the interests of ECA. The resolution mentioned above was not challenged because the issue was fully concluded and the judgment in favor of ECA is, in consequence, definitive.
- f. *Saloman Arya Furst and Abraham Hanono Raffoul* filed before the Unitary Agrarian District Court of Ensenada a claim against the Ministry of Agrarian Reform (*Secretaría de la Reforma Agraria*), ECA and other 20 defendants. The purpose of such claim is to procure a declaration of nullity of the property rights granted by the National Agrarian Registry regarding some plots of land where ECA's Terminal is located, as well as the return of another plot which allegedly is located in the same place, based on the argument that the property titles issued in favor of the ECA's former owners were issued improperly and without considering the existing property rights of such immovable property. In September 2011 was held a definitive hearing on the subject, where the plaintiffs offered evidence to extend their claim. The judge did not admit the evidence, and before issuing the judgment, the plaintiffs filed a constitutional claim against the refusal of the judge to the admittance of the evidence. The action of the judge is suspended by the constitutional claim, and, the constitutional trial cannot continue until the Court serves notice of the civil claim to the other defendants, which has not happened. The Company deems that the claim is ungrounded.

After several adjourned hearings, on June 9, 2015 the parties were duly notified of these proceedings. On that same date, the hearing was held, during which the disputed issues were set and the evidence of all the parties was offered. Given the amount of evidentiary material, the Court reserved the right of study and assessment thereof to subsequently set a new date of hearing.

It was held on September 2015 where there was no resolution, later it was programmed the relief of an expert test in the field for the November 3, 2016. This test was released and to the date was submitted to the Agrarian Court.

On November 3, 2017, a diligence for inspection and study in the field was carried out by various experts offered by the litigants. To date all experts have surrendered their respective opinions. The Agrarian Court has ordered the issuance of an expert opinion of a third party in dispute and is requesting the Superior Agrarian Court, the appointment of an expert for this purpose

- g. Criminal Investigation. In May 2009, Sanchez Ritchie filed before the Attorney General Office of Ensenada a criminal complaint arguing that “Sempra’s affiliates”, several employees of ECA’s Terminal and several former employees of such Office committed the crime of procedural fraud as to a criminal complaint filed by ECA, which owns ECA’s Terminal against Sanchez Ritchie in 2006 as part of the conflict related to the possession of an immovable property adjacent to ECA’s Terminal, which is property of the Company. In September 2006, ECA accused Sanchez Ritchie of the crime of dispossession for having trespassed ECA’s immovable property. As part of such proceedings, the public prosecutor issued a provisional order to remove Sanchez Ritchie from the immovable property. In the criminal complaints filed in 2009, Sanchez Ritchie argued that ECA and the other defendants provided false information to obtain such order. The public prosecutor responsible of the case determined that there was not enough evidence to prosecute the defendants and closed the investigation; and in March 2011, the criminal court of Tijuana ratified the withdrawal of the action. In September 2011, Sanchez Ritchie filed a constitutional claim against the respective ruling before the Collegiate District Court of Ensenada. The hearing to analyze the substantive aspects of the constitutional claim was held in March 2012 and in July 2012 the judge granted the protection regarding the omission in the study, by the criminal judge, of certain evidence and arguments submitted by Sanchez Ritchie. The district judge ordered the criminal judge to issue a new resolution considering such issues. ECA’s Terminal appealed the resolution in the Federal Circuit Court, which as of December 31, 2015 had not issued a ruling on the matter. On October 19, 2016, the District Judge dismissed the amparo suit filed by Sanchez Ritchie. This resolution caused a state of affairs and the judgment was filed as a closed case.
- h. Motion for review against the authorizaiton of environmental impact for ECA’s Terminal, filed by Inmuebles Vista Golf. In May 2003, Inmuebles Vista Golf, S.A. de C.V. filed before SEMARNAT a motion for review against the resolution issued by such authority in April 2003, whereby it granted to the Company the authorization of environmental impact for ECA’s Terminal. Inmuebles Vista Golf argues that SEMARNAT did not give the necessary notices and did not abide by the applicable proceedings to grant such authorization; that the activities of ECA’s Terminal are of industrial nature and, therefore, they do not meet the provisions in the Regional Development Program of the Coastal Corridor Tijuana-Rosarito-Ensenada (known as COCOTREN); and that the conditions and relief measures set forth in the authorization were insufficient. In August 2003, SEMARNAT dismissed such motion and in December 2003 Inmuebles Vista Golf filed before the TFJFA, in Mexico City, a proceeding for annulment against the respective ruling. In April 2005, the TFJFA issued a ruling declaring the nullity of the respective ruling, therefore SEMARNAT continued the motion for review and in July 2006 resolved it confirming the validity and legality of the authorization of environmental impact. In October 2006, Inmuebles Vista Golf filed before the TFJFA, in Mexico City, a proceeding for annulment against SEMARNAT’s respective resolution. In December 2010, TFJA confirmed the validity and legality of the resolution through which SEMARNAT confirmed the validity and legality of the authorization of environmental impact. Against TFJFA’s resolution, Inmuebles Vista Golf filed a direct constitutional trial before the Collegiate Circuit Court in the Federal District. The constitutional trial was resolved through resolution of April 2012, whereby was granted the protection for the TFJFA to assess all the evidence provided by the parties, specifically the expert evidence in trial. In August 2012, the TFJFA issued a new ruling ratifying once again the validity of the authorization of environmental impact and the sufficiency of the conditions and relief measures to prevent the damages to the environment set forth therein. Inmuebles Vista Golf filed a new constitutional claim against the judgment of August 2012 of the TFJFA, on the other hand, ECA filed an adjacent constitutional claim.

In May 2013, the First Chamber of the Supreme Court of Justice of the Nation decided to intervene in the constitutional claim filed by Inmuebles Vista Golf. In a public hearing held on February 7, 2014, the First Chamber of the Supreme Court of Justice of the Nation resolved to “dismiss the constitutional trial and leave the adjacent constitutional claim without subject”, therefore the affair is fully concluded in favor of ECA.

- i. On September 8, 2016, in the First Collegiate Court of the XV Circuit, unanimously and definitively overruled the resolution previously issued by the Third District Court and Federal Proceedings of Baja California, in connection with the constitutional appeal filed by Sanchez Ritchie in which he challenged the effectiveness of all permits and authorizations related to the construction and operation of the natural liquefied gas storage and regasification terminal property of its subsidiary ECA, located at Ensenada, Baja California. On October 19, 2016 Sanchez Ritchie overruled resolution on the constitutional appeal was ratified by the corresponding authorities, closing this case.

Matters on ESJ

- a. In November 2011, *Terra Peninsular, A.C.* (“TP”), an environmental organization, filed before the TFJFA of Mexico City a motion for review against the resolution whereby SEMARNAT granted to ESJ the authorization of environmental impact for the construction and operation of ESJ wind farm. TP argues that it did not receive notice of such resolution; and that the MIA was not assessed pursuant to the applicable legislation, since otherwise, SEMARNAT would have denied such authorization. However, TP does not specify the laws or regulations that were not duly applied. Besides of the foregoing, TP argues that the different stages of the project should require independent authorizations; and that the granting of a conditional authorization for the development of future states which have not been fully defined is insufficient to protect the environment. The TFJFA denied the suspension order requested by TP, but admitted the claim. ESJ and SEMARNAT filed their respective answers to the claim in June 2012, arguing that the motion filed by TP is untimely and that the MIA was duly granted. The judge has admitted the experts brought by the parties and ESJ’s and SEMARNAT’s experts have submitted their expert opinions. The request filed by TP for the final suspension was denied by the TFJFA, resolving that the evaluation from SEMARNAT was carried out under the applicable legislation.

Terra Peninsular fought that resolution through the corresponding appeal, which did not prosper, the refusal having been confirmed. Due to the importance of the matter, it was referred to the Superior Court of the TFJFA, which in a public session, unanimously by the votes of its judges, decided to dismiss the trial because it was promoted extemporaneously. Terra Peninsular may challenge such decision. To date is pending to notify Terra Peninsular the ruling of the Superior Court, this is because it is not located in the address indicated for such purposes, so it will be notified by judicial bulletin.

The operations of ECA’s Terminal, TDM’s plant and ESJ’s wind farm have not been affected as a result of the proceedings described above and they continue operating normally during the process thereof. However, if any of such proceedings was resolved unfavorably for the Company, the operations of ECA’s Terminal and/or TDM’s generating plant might be affected adversely and significantly, which in turn might have a significant adverse effect on the activities, perspectives, the financial position, the operation results and the cash flows of the Company.

Except for the affairs stated above, neither the Company nor its assets are subject to any other legal action different from those arisen in the normal course of business.

37. Application of new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards

a. ***Application of new and revised International Financing Reporting Standards (“IFRSs” or “IAS”) that are mandatorily effective for the current year***

In the current year, the Company has applied a number of amendments to IFRSs issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”) that are mandatorily effective for an accounting period that begins on or after January 1, 2017.

Amendments to IAS 7 Disclosure Initiative

The amendments require entities to provide disclosure of changes in their liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes (such as foreign exchange gains or losses).

Amendments to IAS 12 Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses

The Company has applied these amendments for the first time in the current year. The amendments clarify how the company should evaluate whether there will be sufficient future taxable profits against which it can utilize a deductible temporary difference.

Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle

The Company has applied the amendments to IFRS 12 included in the Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle for the first time in the current year.

IFRS 12 states that a company not need provide summarized financial information for interests in subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures that are classified (or included in a disposal group that is classified) as held for sale. The amendments clarify that this is the only concession from the disclosure requirements of IFRS 12 for such interests.

b. ***New and revised IFRSs in issue but not yet effective***

The Company has not applied the following new and revised IFRS that have been issued but have not entered force:

- IFRS 9, *Financial Instruments* (1)
- IFRS 15, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (1)
- IFRIC 22, *Interpretation of Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration* (1)
- Amendments to IAS 40, *Investment Property* (1)
- Amendments to IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* and IAS 28 *Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures* (2)
- Deferral Effective Date of Amendments to IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* and IAS 28 *Investments in Associates and Join Ventures* (2)
- IFRS 16, *Leases* (3)
- IFRS 17, *Insurance Contracts* (4)
- IFRIC 23, *Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments* (3)

(1) Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

(2) Effective date is deferred indefinitely, early adoption of the September 2014 amendments continues to be permitted.

(3) Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019

(4) Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021

IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments*

IFRS 9, “*Financial Instruments*” issued in July 2014, is the replacement of IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”. This standard includes requirements for recognition and measurement, impairment, derecognition and general hedge accounting. This version supersedes all previous versions and is mandatorily effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with early adoption being permitted. IFRS 9 (2014) does not replace the requirements for portfolio fair value hedge accounting for interest rate risk since this face of the project was separated from the IFRS 9 project.

IFRS 9 (2014) is a complete standard that includes the requirements previously issued and the additional amendments to introduce a new expected loss impairment model and limited changes to the classification and measurement requirements for financial assets. More specifically, the new impairment model is based on expected credit losses rather than incurred losses, and will apply to debt instruments measured at amortized cost or Fair Value Through the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income (“FVTOCI”), lease receivables, contract assets and certain written loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. Regarding the new measurement category of FVTOCI, it will apply for debt instruments held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

With regards to the new IFRS 9 “Financial Instruments”, the three phases in the standard were evaluated:

1.- Classification and measurement: the new standard introduces a new model for the classification of all types of financial assets, including those that contain implicit derivatives. With this model, the financial assets are classified in their entirety, instead of being subject to complex bifurcation requirements. Concerning the classification of financial liabilities, the IFRS 9 keeps all of the current IAS 39 requirements, the only change contemplated regarding the financial liabilities is linked to recognizing the changes in the own credit risk that is required to be presented as part of OCI.

The outcome of the evaluation of the following criteria will determine the way in which the financial asset must be classified and, thus, the basis of its measurement subsequent to the classification:

a) Determination of the Business Model

The Business Model refers to how the Company manages the financial asset activities to generate cash flows that flow directly to the Company either through the mere collection of contractual cash flows, the sale of the financial asset or through both activities.

The determination of the Business Model is handled at a level that reflects how a financial asset or group of financial assets are managed to meet a particular objective and not through an assessment of individual instruments, and it does not depend on the intentions of Management on the financial asset, but on its actual use.

A company may have more than one Business Model to manage their financial assets depending on the characteristics of the financial asset and, above all, the use that the Management makes on that financial asset to achieve its business goal.

In this regard, the Company is in the process of documenting its Business Model regarding the financial assets that the Company has, and it does not expect to change its current classification and, therefore, the measurement of the corresponding financial instruments.

b) Characteristics of the contractual cash flows

IFRS 9 requires that contractual cash flows represent only payments of the principal and interest, whose characteristics are consistent with those of a basic loan agreement in which the consideration of the time value of money and those related to credit risk are the most important elements of the evaluation; however, if the contractual terms of the financial asset include exposures to risk and volatilities in the contractual cash flows that are not related to a basic loan agreement, cash flows linked to such a financial asset do not represent the principal and interest.

Leverage may be a feature of contractual cash flows in some financial assets which increases the variability of cash flows, resulting in different characteristics to those of interest.

The Company believes that the contractual cash flows associated with its financial instruments represent mainly the recovery of the principal only, in some cases, and in others, only the principal and interest, as per the new standard; therefore, the Company has not identified possible effects associated with this criterion.

2.-Impairment: This phase describes a "three-stage" model ("overall model") for impairment based on credit quality changes from the initial recognition.

a) Phase 1 includes the financial instruments that have not had a significant credit risk increase from the initial recognition or (at the company's discretion) that have a low credit risk at the reporting date. For these assets, expected credit losses ("ECL") are taken into account at 12 months, and interest income is calculated on the gross book value of the asset amount (i.e., without deduction for impairment). The 12-month ECL are those resulting from the default events that are possible within 12 months from the date of the report. It is not the expected cash deficit during the 12-month period, but the total credit loss of an asset, weighted by the probability that the loss occurs in the next 12 months.

b) Stage 2 includes financial instruments that have had a significant increase in the credit risk from the initial recognition (unless they have a low credit risk at the reporting date and this is the option taken by the company), but do not have objective evidence of impairment. For these assets, expected credit losses are recognized for life, but the interest income is calculated on the gross book value of the asset amount. The ECL for life are those resulting from all the possible events of non-compliance during the maximum contractual period in which the Company is exposed to the credit risk. The ECL are the weighted average credit losses, with the respective risks of a weighted default.

c) Phase 3 includes the financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. For these assets, the expected credit losses are recognized for life, and the interest income is calculated on the net book value amount (i.e. the net impairment estimate).

At the date of issuance of these financial statements, the Company is in the phase 1 and according to the assessment carried out on its type of transactions with the client, it was concluded that in its approach to risk assessment of clients there would be no significant impact with the new requirements of the new standard, and since the behavior of its clients has shown no risk indicators, the Company believes that the expected loss approach that the new standard sets will not result in a change in its estimates of impairment. Even when this standard comes into effect on January 1, 2018 with retrospective application, the Company would apply this standard from January 1, 2018 because it turned out to be impractical to carry out the assessment on a retrospective basis from the last reporting period.

3 Accounting for Hedges: The IFRS 9 provides an accounting policy option which establishes that the entities may continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements in IAS 39, waiting for the end of the macro project risk coverage, or they may apply the IFRS 9. This choice of accounting policy will be applied to the entire hedge accounting portfolio and cannot be performed on a hedge by hedge. In this regard, the Company has chosen to continue using IAS 39.

This choice of accounting policy is applied only to the application of hedge accounting and has no impact on the implementation of the other two phases of IFRS 9, namely, "Classification and Measurement" and "Impairment".

The new standard also introduces disclosure requirements and changes in the presentation. It is expected to impact the nature and extent of the disclosures about financial instruments, particularly in the year of the adoption of the new standard.

IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

IFRS 15, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", was issued in May 2014 and applies to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018, earlier application is permitted. Revenue is recognized as control is passed, either over time or at a point in time.

The standard outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry specific guidance. In applying the revenue model to contracts within its scope, a company will: 1) Identify the contract(s) with a customer; 2) Identify the performance obligations in the contract; 3) Determine the transaction price; 4) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; 5) Recognize revenue when (or as) the company satisfies a performance obligation. Also, a company needs to disclose sufficient information to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers.

Clarifications to IFRS 15, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

These clarifications address (1) identifying performance obligations, (2) principal-versus-agent considerations, and (3) licensing. The amendments also provide some transition relief for modified contracts and completed contracts. Specific provisions of the amendments include the following: Identifying performance obligations - Clarification that the objective of the assessment of a promise to transfer goods or services to a customer is to determine whether the nature of the promise, within the context of the contract, is to transfer each of those goods or services individually or, instead, to transfer a combined item or items to which the promised goods or services are inputs. Principal-versus-agent considerations - Extension of the application guidance. Licensing - Clarification of whether an entity's promise to grant a license of its IP should be recognized as revenue at a point in time or over time based on whether the licensor's ongoing activities significantly affect the IP. Transition relief - Two additional (optional) practical expedients. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, which is the same effective date as that of IFRS 15. Earlier application is permitted.

The Company has evaluated the recognition and measurement of revenue according to the five-step model in the IFRS 15 and has not identified any significant financial impact, so that there will be no significant adjustments after its adoption. The Company chose to adopt the new standard as of January 1, 2018 by applying the modified retrospective method of adoption. The Company has not adopted in advance any interpretation or amendment that has been issued but not yet effective.

Revenue from contracts with clients are classified along the following lines:

- Revenue from tariff transportation services
- Revenue from capacity services in pipelines
- Revenue from storage services of natural and LP gas
- Revenue from distribution services of natural gas
- Revenue from administrative services
- Revenue from generation of wind energy
- Revenue from sale of electric power

These revenues are obtained independently in contracts with each of its clients, with possible renewals according to the contractual terms. Currently, the Company recognizes the income for services and for the generation of wind energy and electric power when such services are rendered or when they are delivered and accepted by the client, according to the programs established in the contracts. According to IFRS 15, the allocation of these revenues will be made on the basis of independent sales prices as set out in the contracts and on the basis of what was incurred; therefore, the allocation of the consideration and, consequently, the timing of revenue recognition would not be affected by the adoption of IFRS 15.

On the other hand, the Company concluded that energy services and delivery are met over time, given that the client receives the benefits provided by IEnova through the period in which the contract remains in force. Consequently, according to IFRS 15, the Company would continue recognizing revenue from service contracts over time rather than at a point in time.

Presentation and disclosure

The new presentation and disclosure requirements of IFRS 15 are more detailed than in the current guidance, therefore, the Company concluded that this is a relevant change, because it significantly

increases the volume of disclosures required in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Many of the disclosure requirements in IFRS 15 are new and IEnova has evaluated that the impact of some of these requirements will be significant. In particular, IEnova hopes that the notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements will be extended due to the disclosure of significant judgment: when determining the price of transactions, how the transaction price is assigned to performance obligations and the assumptions used in the estimation of independent sales prices of each performance obligation. During 2017, IEnova development tests in their systems to adapt them to the new IFRS 15 requirements, as well as their internal control and accounting policies.

IFRIC 22 Interpretation of Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

This new Interpretation clarifies the accounting for transactions that include the receipt or payment of advance consideration in a foreign currency. The interpretation is being issued to reduce diversity in practice related to the exchange rate used when an entity reports transactions that are denominated in a foreign currency in accordance with IAS 21 in circumstances in which consideration is received or paid before the related asset, expense, or income is recognized.

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning after January 1, 2018 with earlier application permitted.

The Company is evaluating the new standard and no significant financial impact has been identified.

Amendments to IAS 40 Transfers of Investment Property

These amendments to the guidance in IAS 40 on transfers of property to or from investment property.

Specifically, the amendments revise paragraph 57 of IAS 40 to state that “a company shall transfer a property to, or from, investment property when, and only when, there is a change in use.” The amendments further clarify that a “change in use occurs when the property meets, or ceases to meet, the definition of investment property” and that a “change in management’s intentions for the use of a property does not provide evidence of a change in use.” The amendments are effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018; early adoption is permitted.

The Company is evaluating the new standard and no significant financial impact has been identified.

Amendments to IFRS 10 Consolidated financial statements and IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Join Venture

Amendments to IAS 28 require that gains and losses resulting from transactions between a company and its associate or joint venture relate only to assets that do not constitute a business. As well, a new requirement has been introduced that gains or losses from downstream transactions involving assets that constitute a business between a company and its associate or joint venture must be recognized in full in the investor's financial statements.

Additionally, a company needs to consider whether assets that are sold or contributed in separate transactions constitute a business and should be accounted for as a single transaction.

On the other hand, for consolidated financial statements, an exception from the general requirement of full gain or loss recognition has been introduced into IFRS 10 for the loss control of a subsidiary that does not contain a business in a transaction with an associate or a joint venture that is accounted for using the equity method.

IASB Defers Effective Date of September 2014 Amendments IFRS 10 Consolidated financial statements and IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Join Venture

The amendments that indefinitely defer the effective date of its September 2014 amendments to IFRS 10 (on consolidated financial statements) and IAS 28 (on investments in associates and joint ventures), which address how a company determines any gain or loss related to transactions with an associate or joint venture.

The IASB plans to redeliberate the effective date of the September 2014 amendments after it has completed its research project on the equity method. Early adoption of the September 2014 amendments continues to be permitted.

The Company is evaluating the new standard and no significant financial impact has been identified.

IFRS 16 Leases

IFRS 16 “Leases” was issued in January 2016 and supersedes IAS 17 “Leases” and related interpretations. The new standard brings most leases on-balance sheet for lessees under a single model, eliminating the distinction between operating and finance leases. Lessor accounting, however, remains largely unchanged and the distinction between operating and finance leases is retained. IFRS 16 is effective for periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019, with earlier adoption permitted if IFRS 15 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers' has also been applied.

Under IFRS 16 a lessee recognizes a right-of-use asset and a lease liability. The right-of-use asset is treated similarly to other non-financial assets and depreciated accordingly and the liability accrues interest. This will typically produce a front-loaded expense profile (whereas operating leases under IAS 17 would typically have had straight-line expenses) as an assumed linear depreciation of the right-of-use asset and the decreasing interest on the liability will lead to an overall decrease of expense over the reporting period.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments payable over the lease term, discounted at the rate implicit in the lease if that can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the lessee shall use their incremental borrowing rate.

However, a lessee may elect to account for lease payments as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term for leases with a lease term of 12 months or less and containing no purchase options (this election is made by class of underlying asset); and leases where the underlying asset has a low value when new, such as personal computers or small items of office furniture (this election can be made on a lease-by-lease basis).

IFRS 16 establishes different transitional provisions, including retrospective application or the modified retrospective application where the comparative period is not restated.

Regarding the transition methodology to be used, the Company will be using the modified retrospective method.

Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2014 - 2016 Cycle

The Annual Improvements include amendments to IFRS 1 and IAS 28 which are not yet mandatorily effective for the Company. IFRS 1 deleted short-term exemptions covering transition provisions of IFRS 7, IAS 19 and IFRS 10 which are no longer relevant. Also the amendments clarify that the disclosure requirements of IFRS 12 apply to interests in entities that are classified as held for sale, except for the summarized financial information.

The amendments to IAS 28 clarify that the option for a venture capital organization and other similar entities to measure investments in associates and joint ventures at FVTPL is available separately for each associate or joint venture, and that election should be made at initial recognition of the associate or joint venture.

In respect of the option for an entity that is not an investment entity (IE) to retain the fair value measurement applied by its associates and joint ventures that are IEs when applying the equity method, the amendments make a similar clarification that this choice is available for each IE associate or IE joint venture. The amendments apply retrospectively with earlier application permitted.

Both the amendments to IFRS 1 and IAS 28 are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.

The Company does not anticipate that the application of the amendments in the future will have any impact on the Company consolidated financial statements as the Company is neither a first-time adopter of IFRS nor a venture capital organization.

IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts

IFRS 17 was issued in May 2017 as replacement of IFRS 4 *Insurance Contracts*. It requires a current measurement model where estimates are re-measured each reporting period. Contracts are measured using the building blocks of: 1) discounted probability-weighted cash flows, 2) an explicit risk adjustment, and 3) a contractual service margin (“CSM”) representing the unearned profit of the contract which is recognized as revenue over the coverage period.

The standard allows a choice between recognizing changes in discount rates either in the income statement or directly in other comprehensive income. The choice is likely to reflect how insurers account for their financial assets under IFRS 9.

An optional, simplified premium allocation approach is permitted for the liability for the remaining coverage for short duration contracts, which are often written by non-life insurers.

There is a modification of the general measurement model called the ‘variable fee approach’ for certain contracts written by life insurers where policyholders share in the returns from underlying items. When applying, the variable fee approach the Company’s share of the fair value changes of the underlying items is included in the contractual service margin. The results of insurers using this model are therefore likely to be less volatile than under the general model.

The new rules will affect the financial statements and key performance indicators of all entities that issue insurance contracts or investment contracts with discretionary participation features.

IFRS 17 is applied for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021. Earlier application is permitted for entities that apply IFRS 9 and IFRS 15 on or before the date of initial application of IFRS 17.

The Company is in the process of evaluating the potential effects of implementing this new standard in its financial information.

IFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments

This new Interpretation clarifies how to apply the recognition and measurement requirements in IAS 12 “Income taxes” when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments. Uncertain tax treatments are a tax treatment for which there is uncertainty over whether the relevant taxation authority will accept the tax treatment under tax law. In such a circumstance, a company shall recognize and measure its current or deferred tax asset or liability by applying the requirements in IAS 12 based on taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates determined applying this Interpretation.

A company shall apply IFRIC 23 for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted and the fact must be disclosed. On initial application, the Interpretation must be applied retrospectively under the requirements of IAS 8 or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying the Interpretation as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings.

The Company's is in process of assessment of potential effects that could generate the implementation of these changes if any applicable.

38. Events after reporting date

a. *Withdrawals of credit line.*

On January 4, 2018, February 6, 2018 and February 27, 2018 regarding the credit line mentioned in Note 21.a. the Company withdrew \$65.0 million, \$135.0 million and \$25.0 million, respectively, to be used for working capital and general corporate purposes.

b. *Execution of Standby Letter of Credit Facility and Reimbursement Agreement*

On January 22, 2018, in order to make more efficient and standardize the process for the issuance of letters of credit requested by governmental entities or third parties with whom it contracts, IEnova executed, together with a bank syndicate formed by Banco Nacional de Mexico, S. A., SMBC, Bancomer, Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A., Mizuho, BNP Paribas and Santander, entered into a letter of credit facility and reimbursement agreement, up to an amount equivalent to \$1.0 billion U. S. Dollars which will be in effect for five years (the "LOCF").

- i. The foregoing, among other things, will allow IEnova to expedite the administrative processes for the issuance or renewal of standby letters of credit and to have a unique process for the issuance of all its standby letters of credit.
- ii. The LOCF and the standby letters of credit issued under the same do not constitute IEnova's debt.

The issuance costs of the aforementioned LOCF amounts \$1.5 million U. S. Dollars.

c. *Veracruz marine terminal and in-land terminal projects*

On January 8, 2018 ESJR III paid the remaining 50 percent of a counter-payment fee equivalent to the amount in Mexican Pesos for the right to build, use, leverage and benefit from the operation of the marine terminal in Veracruz, the counter-payment amounts to \$500.0 million Mexican Pesos, (Please refer to Note 1.2.10.e.).

d. *CEBURES*

On February 8, 2018, the Company made the repayment of the public debt issuance, CEBURES of the second placement for an amount of \$1,300.0 million of historical Mexican Pesos. (Please refer to Note 23.a.ii.)

For this debt maturing in 2018, the Company swapped fixed rate in Pesos for a fixed rate in U.S. Dollars, exchanging principal and interest payments that were realized on this date, the Company received \$1,300.0 million of Mexican Pesos and paid \$102.2 million U. S. Dollars. This payment ended the hedged contracted and the CEBURES liability (Please refer to Note 23.a. and 23.b.).

e. *Long-term electric supply contract*

On February 28, 2018, the Company executed a 15-year electricity supply contract with various subsidiaries of El Puerto de Liverpool, S. A. B. de C. V. ("Liverpool"). The electricity will be generated by a new solar power plant that will be located in the municipality of Benjamin Hill in the State of Sonora, Mexico. The plant will have the capacity to supply Liverpool and other large energy consumers. The Company will be responsible of the development, construction and operation of the project that will have a capacity of 125 MW with an investment of approximately \$130.0 million. The beginning of commercial operations is expected to occur in the second half of 2019.

f. *Capital contribution to IMG*

On February 28, 2018, the Company made a capital contribution of \$24.8 million to IMG.

39. Approval of Financial Statements

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements were authorized for issuance on March 1, 2018, by Manuela Molina Peralta, Chief Financial Officer, and subject to the approval of the Management Board and the ordinary shareholders of the Company, who may be modified in accordance with the provisions of the General Law of Commercial.

40. Registered offices

- Paseo de la Reforma No. 342 Piso 24
Torre New York Life
Col. Juarez, C.P. 06600
Mexico, D. F.
- Campos Eliseos No. 345 Piso 4
Torre Omega
Col. Chapultepec Polanco C.P. 11550
Mexico, D. F.
- Carretera Escenica Tijuana – Ensenada km. 81.2
Col. El Sauzal, C. P. 22760
Ensenada, B.C.
- Carretera Mexicali Tijuana km. 14.5
Col. Sonora, C. P. 21210
Mexicali, B.C.
- Avenida Tecnologico No. 4505
Col. Granjas, C. P. 31160
Chihuahua, Chih.
- Boulevard Francisco Eusebio Kino No. 309
Piso 10, Col. Country Club
Hermosillo, Sonora
- Carretera Federal Cuota 15D, km 461 820,
San Roman Corralillos, CP 45464
Guadalajara, Jalisco
- Avenida Constitucion Poniente No. 444
Col. Monterrey Centro C. P. 64000
Monterrey, Nuevo Leon

* * * * *

“Pro forma additional information”

Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries

Pro forma Combined Statements of Financial Position

As of December 31, 2016

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

	As of December 31, 2016				
	Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries (Note 4(1))	Ductos y Energeticos del Norte, S. de R. L. de C. V. (Note 4(2))	Pro Forma Adjustments (Note 5)	Notes	Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries Pro Forma
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,918	\$ 8,819	\$ —		\$ 33,737
Short-term investments	80	—	—		80
Trade and other receivables, net	100,886	—	—		100,886
Due from unconsolidated affiliates	12,976	5,101	(6,844)	a	11,233
Finance lease receivables	7,155	—	—		7,155
Income taxes receivable	6,390	—	—		6,390
Natural gas inventories	6,083	—	—		6,083
Derivative financial instruments	6,913	—	—		6,913
Value added tax receivable	27,600	—	—		27,600
Other assets	9,289	107	—		9,396
Restricted cash	51,363	—	—		51,363
Assets held for sale	191,287	—	—		191,287
Total current assets	444,940	14,027	(6,844)		452,123
Non-current assets:					
Due from unconsolidated Affiliates	104,352	3,080	(93,016)	a	14,416
Derivative financial instruments	1,127	—	—		1,127
Finance lease receivables	950,311	—	—		950,311
Deferred income tax assets	75,999	17,364	1,227	b	94,590
Investment in joint ventures	125,355	155,328	117,729	a, c	398,412
Other assets	4,855	—	—		4,855
Property, plant and equipment, Net	3,614,085	1,689	(2,530)	c	3,613,244
Intangible assets	154,144	—	32,508	c	186,652
Goodwill	1,651,780	—	—		1,651,780
Total non-current assets	6,682,008	177,461	55,918		6,915,387
Total assets	\$ 7,126,948	\$ 191,488	\$ 49,074		\$ 7,367,510

As of December 31, 2016

Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity

Current liabilities:

	Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries (Note 4(1))	Ductos y Energeticos del Norte, S. de R. L. de C. V. (Note 4(2))	Pro Forma Adjustments (Note 5)	Notes	Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries Pro Forma
Short-term debt	\$ 493,571	\$ —	\$ 258,920	a, b	\$ 752,491
Trade and other payables	94,566	505	—		95,071
Due to unconsolidated affiliates	260,914	5,755	(10,967)	a	255,702
Income tax liabilities	13,322	—	—		13,322
Derivative financial instruments	10,310	—	—		10,310
Other financial liabilities	5,877	—	—		5,877
Provisions	930	—	—		930
Other taxes payable	27,872	140	—		28,012
Other liabilities	28,861	—	—		28,861
Liabilities related to assets held for sale	35,451	—	—		35,451
Total current liabilities	971,674	6,400	247,953		1,226,027

Non-current liabilities:

Long-term debt	1,039,804	—	—		1,039,804
Due to unconsolidated affiliates	3,080	179,872	(182,952)	a	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	489,607	—	—		489,607
Provisions	51,035	—	—		51,035
Derivative financial instruments	215,851	—	—		215,851
Employee benefits	5,586	—	—		5,586
Total non-current liabilities	1,804,963	179,872	(182,952)		1,801,883
Total liabilities	2,776,637	186,272	65,001		3,027,910

Stockholders' Equity:

Common stock	963,272	331	(331)	a	963,272
Additional paid-in capital	2,351,801	—	—		2,351,801
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(126,658)	(3,097)	1,549	a	(128,206)
Retained earnings	1,161,896	7,982	(17,145)	a	1,152,733
Total equity	4,350,311	5,216	(15,927)		4,339,600
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 7,126,948	\$ 191,488	\$ 49,074		\$ 7,367,510

See accompanying notes to the Pro forma Combined Financial Statements.

Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries

Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit

For the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2016

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars)

	Year ended December 31, 2016				
	Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries (Note 4(1))	Ductos y Energeticos del Norte, S. de R. L. de C. V. (Note 4(2))	Pro Forma Adjustments (Note 5)	Notes	Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries Pro Forma
Revenues	\$ 717,894	\$ 19,584	\$ 253,382	a, c	\$ 990,860
Cost of revenues	(237,789)	—	(2,630)	a, c	(240,419)
Operating, administrative and other expenses	(104,754)	(8,500)	(45,364)	a, c	(158,618)
Depreciation and amortization	(64,384)	(74)	(40,932)		(105,390)
Interest income (expense)	6,269	95	(7,753)	a, c	(1,389)
Finance costs	(20,836)	(8,247)	(33,969)	a, b, c	(63,052)
Other gains (losses), net	2,168	(232)	(12,108)	a, c	(10,172)
Remeasurement of equity method investment	673,071	—	—		673,071
Profit before income tax and share of profits of joint ventures	971,639	2,626	110,626		1,084,891
Income tax (expense) benefit	(147,158)	5,607	(41,798)	a, c	(183,349)
Share of profit (loss) of joint ventures, net of income tax	42,841	13,179	(42,379)	a, c	13,641
Profit for the year from continuing operations	\$ 867,322	\$ 21,412	\$ 26,449		\$ 915,183
Loss for the year from discontinued operations, net of income tax	(112,332)	—	—		(112,332)
Profit for the year	\$ 754,990	\$ 21,412	\$ 26,449		\$ 802,851

See accompanying notes to the Pro forma Combined Financial Statements.

Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and Subsidiaries

Notes to the Pro forma Combined Financial Statements

As of December 31, 2016

(In thousands of U.S. Dollars, except where otherwise stated)

1. Activities

Infraestructura Energetica Nova, S. A. B. de C. V. and subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”) is located and incorporated in Mexico. Its parent and ultimate holding company is Sempra Energy (the “Parent”), domiciled and incorporated in the State of California in the United States of America (“U.S.”). The address of the Company’s registered offices is Paseo de la Reforma No. 342 Piso 24, Torre New York Life, Colonia Juarez, Ciudad de Mexico.

The Company operates in the energy sector and is organized in two separately managed reportable segments, Gas and Power. Amounts labeled as Corporate consist of parent company activities at IEnova.

The Gas segment develops, owns and operates, or holds interests in, natural gas, LPG and ethane pipelines, storage facilities for liquified natural gas (“LNG”), LPG, transportation, distribution and sale of natural gas in the states of Baja California, Sonora, Sinaloa, Coahuila, Chihuahua, Durango, Tamaulipas, Chiapas, San Luis Potosi, Tabasco, Veracruz, Nuevo Leon and Jalisco, Mexico. It also owns and operates an LNG terminal in Baja California, Mexico, for importing, storing and regasifying LNG.

The Power segment develops three solar projects located in Baja California, Aguascalientes and Sonora, Mexico, owns and operates a natural gas fired power plant that includes two gas turbines and one steam turbine, owns a wind farm located in Nuevo Leon, Mexico and holds interests in a renewable energy project in a joint venture in Baja California, Mexico, both renewable energy projects use the wind resources to serve costumers in Mexico and in the U. S., respectively.

The Company is also developing a project for the construction of a marine terminal and two in-land terminals for the reception, storage and delivery of refined products, located in Veracruz, Ciudad de Mexico and Puebla, Mexico, respectively.

In February 2016, the Company’s management approved a plan to market and sell Termoelectrica de Mexicali, S. de R. L. de C. V. and subsidiaries (“TDM”), as of March 31, 2016, and ahead, the assets and liabilities were classified under current assets and liabilities as held for sale and the corresponding discontinued operation effects in the Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit.

On September 26, 2016, the Company completed the acquisition of IEnova Pipelines, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“IEnova Pipelines”) (formerly Gasoductos de Chihuahua, S. de R. L. de C. V.) (“IEnova Pipelines acquisition”) through IEnova Gasoductos Holding, S. de R. L. de C. V., (“IGH”) a subsidiary of IEnova; therefore, the Company now holds 100 percent of IEnova Pipelines’s shares. The final price of the transaction was \$1,077.6 million, net of cash acquired. IEnova Pipelines has been included in the Company’s consolidated financial statements since the acquisition date.

On December 14, 2016 through Controladora Sierra Juarez, S. de R. L. de C. V. (“CSJ”) a subsidiary of the Company completed the acquisition of Fisterra Energy Netherlands III, B. V., Fisterra Energy Netherlands, IV B. V., Fisterra Energy Mexico III, S. de R. L. de C. V., Fisterra Energy Mexico IV, S. de R. L. de C. V., Ventika, S. A. P. I. de C. V., and Ventika II, S. A. P. I. de C. V. (collectively “Ventika”) (“Ventika acquisition”). The final price of the transaction was \$434.7 million, plus the assumption of outstanding debt of \$485.3 million. Ventika has been included in the Company’s consolidated financial statements since the acquisition date.

2. Description of the asset acquisition, the “Transaction”

On November 15, 2017, IEnova completed the acquisition to Pemex Transformacion Industrial (“Pemex TRI”) of the 50 percent interest in Ductos y Energeticos del Norte S. de R. L. de C. V. (“DEN”), a joint venture that holds a 50 percent interest in the Los Ramones Norte pipeline, through TAG Norte Holdings S. de R. L. de C. V. (“TAG”), for a purchase price of \$164.8 million (exclusive of \$17.2 million of cash and cash equivalents acquired), plus the assumption of \$95.8 millions of intercompany debt. This acquisition increases IEnova's ownership interest in TAG from 25 percent to 50 percent. IEnova Pipelines previously accounted for its 50 percent interest in DEN as an equity method investment. As of November 1, 2017, DEN became a wholly owned, consolidated subsidiary of IEnova. DEN will continue to account for its interest in TAG as on equity method investment.

This transaction was accounted as an asset acquisition because DEN does not meet the definition of a business, since it does not have substantive inputs or processes. DEN's most significant asset is its equity method investment in TAG, the entity that owns the Los Ramones Norte pipeline. The excess consideration over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed was allocated on a relative fair value basis between the equity investment in TAG and an acquired intangible asset related to an Operation and Maintenance (“O&M”) contract with TAG.

3. Description of the Transaction Financing

The Company financed the Transaction through the disposition of a credit line (“the credit line”), up to the amount of the Transaction related. Debt and interest expense are included in the Pro forma Combined Financial Statements.

4. Basis for presentation of the Pro forma Combined Financial Statements

The accounting policies applied in the preparation of the Pro forma Combined Financial Statements comply with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”).

The Pro forma Combined Statements of Financial Position and the Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit have been prepared based on the assumptions that the Company's management believes are appropriate in the current circumstances.

The Pro forma Combined Financial Statements include the Pro forma Combined Statements of Financial Position as of December 31, 2016 and the Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit for the year ended December 31, 2016.

The Pro forma Combined Financial Statements present the financial information of the Company as if the DEN Acquisition and its financing occurred (i) with respect to the Pro forma Combined Statements of Financial Position as of December 31, 2016 and (ii) with respect to the Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit for the year ended on December 31, 2016.

As the IEnova Pipelines acquisition and Ventika acquisition were completed on September 26, 2016 and December 14, 2016, respectively, for comparative purposes, the Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit for the year ended December 31, 2016, present the financial information of the Company as if the IEnova Pipelines acquisition and Ventika acquisition occurred as of January 1, 2016.

Accordingly, the Pro forma Combined Financial Statements were compiled using the following information:

- (1) The annual audited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position and the audited Consolidated Statement of Profit of the Company as of and for the year ended on December 31, 2016, prepared in accordance with IFRS.
- (2) The annual unaudited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position and the audited Consolidated Statement of Profit of DEN as of and for the year ended on December 31, 2016, prepared in accordance with IFRS.

- (3) The historical unaudited financial information of IEnova Pipelines is derived from the historical Interim Consolidated Statements of Profit of IEnova Pipelines for the period ended on September 26, 2016 (before the acquisition date), prepared in accordance with the Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States as reconciled to IFRS.
- (4) The historical unaudited Condensed Interim Combined Statements of Profit of Ventika for the period ended on December 14, 2016 (before the acquisition date), prepared in accordance with IAS 34, Interim Financial Reporting.

5. Pro forma adjustments

Pro forma adjustments as of December 31, 2016, included in the accompanying Pro forma Combined Statements of Financial Position and for the year ended December 31 2016, included in the Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit as described below, represent the DEN's asset acquisition and its financing had taken place on January 1, 2016.

This information is not intended to present the Company's results of operations or its financial position as though the DEN asset acquisition had occurred on the aforementioned dates, nor is it intended to project the Company's operating results and financial position for any future periods or as of any future dates.

In order to present the effects of the DEN asset acquisition in the Pro forma Financial Statements the management applied certain pro forma adjustments to the historical figures of the related companies.

Adjustments to the Pro forma Combined Statements of Financial Position as of December 31, 2016 and adjustments to the Pro forma Combined Statements of Profit for the year ended December 31, 2016:

- a. The pro forma adjustments represent the consolidation of DEN, elimination of previous equity method of joint venture in the Company from DEN, related party balances and transactions, including payment of debt from stockholders of DEN.
- b. The withdrawal of the credit line including the application of the funds to the payment of the transaction.
- c. Consolidation of IEnova Pipelines, elimination of previous equity method from IEnova Pipelines as a joint venture, elimination of balances and transactions with affiliates and remeasurement of equity method investment.
- d. TAG is not part of the assignment agreement. Therefore, the pro forma adjustments exclude the assets and liabilities related to TAG. After the Transaction is consummated, the Company will hold a 50 percent joint venture investment in TAG.
- e. Pursuant to the Assignment Agreement, tax and accounting treatment of the transaction must be consistent, therefore, it was considered as an acquisition of equity interest for the purposes of income tax law.

6. Recognized amounts of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed of DEN

	As of December 31, 2016
Current assets	\$ 7,183
Non-current assets, mainly property, plant and equipment, net and other assets	94,369
Current and long-term liabilities	<u>(6,400)</u>
Total identifiable net assets	95,152
 Remeasurement in joint venture investments in accordance with pro forma adjustments	 117,729
Intangible assets	41,950
Acquisition costs paid	(143)
Payment of loans acquired through DEN acquisition	<u>(89,936)</u>
Total consideration transferred	<u><u>\$ 164,752</u></u>

The pro forma adjustments include the amounts of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed and consolidation adjustments of DEN.

The effect on stockholders' equity, including the elimination of DEN, is summarized as follows:

Stockholder's equity	As of December 31, 2016
Capital stock	\$ (331)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	1,549
Retained earnings	<u>(17,145)</u>
	<u><u>\$ (15,927)</u></u>

* * * * *